

Humboldt State University

## Digital Commons @ Humboldt State University

---

Botanical Studies

Open Educational Resources and Data

---

2019

### California Floras, Manuals, and Checklists: A Bibliography

James P. Smith Jr

*Humboldt State University*, [james.smith@humboldt.edu](mailto:james.smith@humboldt.edu)

Follow this and additional works at: [https://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/botany\\_jps](https://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/botany_jps)



Part of the [Botany Commons](#)

---

#### Recommended Citation

Smith, James P. Jr, "California Floras, Manuals, and Checklists: A Bibliography" (2019). *Botanical Studies*. 70.

[https://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/botany\\_jps/70](https://digitalcommons.humboldt.edu/botany_jps/70)

This Flora of California is brought to you for free and open access by the Open Educational Resources and Data at Digital Commons @ Humboldt State University. It has been accepted for inclusion in Botanical Studies by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons @ Humboldt State University. For more information, please contact [kyle.morgan@humboldt.edu](mailto:kyle.morgan@humboldt.edu).

# **CALIFORNIA FLORAS, MANUALS, AND CHECKLISTS**

**Literature on the Identification and Uses  
of California Vascular Plants**

**Compiled by**

**James P. Smith, Jr.  
Professor Emeritus of Botany  
Department of Biological Sciences  
Humboldt State University  
Arcata, California**

**21st Edition – 14 November 2019**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1: North American &amp; U. S. Regional Floras</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>2: California Statewide Floras</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>3: California Regional Floras</b> .....	<b>6</b>

Northern California  
Sierra Nevada & Eastern California  
San Francisco Bay, & Central Coast  
Central Valley & Central California  
Southern California

<b>4: National Parks, Forests, Monuments, Etc.</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>5: State Parks and Other Sites</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>6: County and Local Floras</b> .....	<b>27</b>
<b>7: Selected Subjects</b> .....	<b>56</b>

Endemic Plants  
Rare and Endangered Plants  
Extinct  
Aquatic Plants & Vernal Pools  
Cacti  
Carnivorous Plants  
Conifers  
Ferns & Fern Allies  
Flowering Trees & Shrubs  
Grasses  
Orchids  
Ornamentals  
Weeds  
Medicinal Plants  
Poisonous Plants  
Useful Plants & Ethnobotanical Studies  
Wild Edible Plants

<b>8: Sources</b> .....	<b>69</b>
-------------------------	-----------

# INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this compilation is to identify floras, manuals, checklists, theses, dissertations, websites, and other references for those interested in the identification and uses of California's lycophytes (fern allies), ferns, gymnosperms, and flowering plants, including photographic essays. I have also cited checklists in unpublished reports, environmental impact statements, contracts, and privately published and distributed material. Many of these items can be found in the libraries associated with the major herbaria around the state.

No attempt has been made to include works that are primarily ecological or physiological in emphasis or those in which only incidental mention is made of California plants.

With few exceptions, I have arbitrarily limited this survey to publications that have appeared since 1900 and I have excluded what I believe to be ephemeral checklists because they are too difficult to obtain and their authors probably never meant for them to be cited or widely circulated.

Floras are organized in a hierarchical arrangement, as illustrated in the following examples. A reference whose scope is the wildflowers of North America appears under "North America." A flora of the southwestern United States that covers a portion of California is shown under the heading "Western Regional Floras." A flora of the vascular plants of Monterey County or Toro Regional Park, which occurs in that county, will be found under the Monterey County heading. National forests, parks, monuments, and historic sites are listed under their own section, as are similar state parks, etc.

See Sections 7 for treatments that focus on a limited sampling of the larger plant families, habitats, or our uses of California plants.

I am the author or coauthor of a number of checklists. Many of them are available through the Digital Commons Program at the Humboldt State University Library.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

It is a pleasure to acknowledge and to thank the following individuals who were kind enough to assist me in locating references in this and in previous editions: Douglas Barbe, Linda Barker, Pam Brown, Joe Callizo, Beecher Crampton, Rosamond Day, Mary DeDecker, John Thomas Howell, James Jokerst, David J. Keil, Walter Knight, William Lennox, Jack Major, Joseph Medeiros, Elizabeth McClintock, Gilbert Muth, John Sawyer, Gary Schoolcraft, Peter Seligmann, James Shevock, Teresa Sholars, Gladys L. Smith, Veva Stansell, G. Ledyard Stebbins, Robert Thorne, Ray Vizgirdas, and Barbara Williams. The coverage of southern California has benefitted significantly from Robert Thorne's compilation.

## A REQUEST

I plan to issue revisions of this compilation from time to time. Additions, corrections, and suggestions for improvement are always welcome.

James P. Smith, Jr.  
Department of Biological Sciences  
Humboldt State University  
Arcata, California 95521

[jps2@humboldt.edu](mailto:jps2@humboldt.edu)

# 1: REGIONAL FLORAS

The purpose of this section is to list the various floras of North America, the United States, and the western U. S. that you may also find helpful.

## NORTH AMERICA & THE UNITED STATES

Flora North America Editorial Committee. 1993 →. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Oxford Univ. Press. New York, NY.

Heller, A. A. 1900. Catalogue of North American plants north of Mexico, exclusive of the lower cryptogams. Second edition. Publ. by author. Lancaster, PA. 252 pp.

House, H. D. 1961. Wild flowers. Revised edition. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 632pp.

Kartesz, J. T. & C. A. Meacham. 1999. Synthesis of the North American flora. CD-ROM. Version 1.0. Biota of North America Program. Univ. North Carolina. Chapel Hill.

Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1987. Wildflowers: a quick identification guide to the wildflowers of North America. Macmillan Field Guide. Macmillan Publ. New York, NY. 203 pp.

New York Botanical Garden. 1905-1959. North American flora. Series I. Vols. 1-34. Bronx, NY.

Nicholls, G. 2002. Alpine plants of North America. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 344 pp.

Orcutt, C. R. 1907-1910. American plants. Three vols. Publ. by author. San Diego, CA.

Stubbendieck, J., S. L. Hatch, & C. H. Butterfield. 1997. North American range plants. Fifth edition. Univ. Nebraska Press. Lincoln. 499 pp.

United States Department of Agriculture. Plants database. <http://www.plants.usda.gov>

Venning, F. D. 1984. A guide to field identification: wildflowers of North America. Golden Press. New York, NY. 340 pp.

## WESTERN UNITED STATES

Abrams, L. 1923-1951. Illustrated flora of the Pacific States, Washington, Oregon, and California. Three vols. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA.

Armstrong, M. 1915. Field book of western wild flowers. G. P. Putnam's Sons. New York, NY. 644 pp.

Arnberger, L. P. & J. R. Janish. 1968. Flowers of the southwest mountains. Fourth edition. Southwestern Monuments Assoc. Globe, Arizona. 112 pp.

Bailey, V. L. & H. E. Bailey. 1955. A guide to the flowering plants and ferns of the western national parks. American Midl. Nat. 54(1): 1-32.

Batson, W. T. 1982. Genera of the western plants. State Printing Co. Columbia, S. Carolina. 207pp.

Clark, L. J. 1976. Wild flowers of the Pacific Northwest from Alaska to northern California. Gray's Publ. Ltd. Sidney, BC. 604 pp.

Cooper, W. S. 1936. The strand and dune flora of the Pacific coast of North America: a geographic study. In: Goodspeed, T. H. (editor). Essay in geobotany. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. Pp. 141-187.

Crittenden, M. & D. Telfer. 1975. Wildflowers of the West. Celestial Arts Press. Millbrae, CA. 207 pp.

Cronquist, A., N. H. Holmgren, & P. K. Holmgren. 1997. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Vol. 3, Pt. A. Subclass Rosidae (except Fabales). New York Bot. Gard. Bronx, NY. 446 pp.

Cronquist, A., A. H. Holmgren, N. H. Holmgren, & J. L. Reveal. 1972. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Vol. 1. Geological and botanical history of the region, its plant geography and a glossary. The vascular cryptogams and the gymnosperms. Hafner Publ. Co. New York, NY. 270 pp.

Cronquist, A., A. H. Holmgren, N. H. Holmgren, J. L. Reveal, & P. K. Holmgren. 1977. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Vol. 6. The monocotyledons. Columbia Univ. Press. New York, NY. 584 pp.

Cronquist, A. C., A. H. Holmgren, N. H. Holmgren, J. L. Reveal, & P. K. Holmgren. 1984. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Vol. 4. Subclass Asteridae (except Asteraceae). New York Bot. Gard. Bronx. 573 pp.

Cronquist, A., A. H. Holmgren, N. H. Holmgren, J. L. Reveal, & P. K. Holmgren. 1989. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Vol. 3, Pt. B. Fabales. New York Bot. Gard. Bronx, NY. 279 pp.

Cronquist, A., A. H. Holmgren, N. H. Holmgren, J. L. Reveal, & P. K. Holmgren. 1994. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Vol. 5. Asterales. New York Bot. Gard. Bronx, NY. 496 pp.

Dayton, W. A. 1931. Important western browse plants. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. No. 101. Washington, D. C. 213 pp.

Eastwood, A. 1901. Bergen's botany; key and flora. Pacific coast edition. Ginn & Co. Boston, MA. 199 pp.

- Fagan, D. 2006. Pacific Northwest wildflowers: a guide to common wildflowers of Washington, Oregon, northern California, western Idaho, southeast Alaska, and British Columbia. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 229 pp.
- Ferris, R. S. 1960. Illustrated flora of the Pacific States, Washington, Oregon, and California. Vol. 4. Compositae. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 732 pp.
- Gilkey, H. M. & L. R. Dennis. 2001. Handbook of northwestern plants. Revised by L. R. J. Dennis. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 507 pp. [Although California does not fall within the range of this flora, it remains a useful reference.]
- Haskin, L. L. 1934. Wild flowers of the Pacific coast. Binford & Mort. Portland, OR. 418 pp.
- Hitchcock, C. L. & A. C. Cronquist. 1973. Flora of the Pacific Northwest: an illustrated manual. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle, Washington. 730 pp. [Although California does not fall within the range of this manual, it remains a very useful reference.]
- Hitchcock, C. L., A. Cronquist, M. Ownbey, & J. W. Thompson. 1955-1969. Vascular plants of the Pacific Northwest. Five vols. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle, Washington. [Although California does not fall within the range of this reference, it remains a very useful reference.]
- Holmgren, N. H., P. K. Holmgren, & A. Cronquist. 2005. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Volume 2, pt. B. Subclass Dilleniidae. New York Bot. Gard. Bronx, NY. 488 pp.
- Holmgren, N. H., P. K. Holmgren, J. L. Reveal, and collaborators. 2012. Intermountain flora: vascular plants of the Intermountain West, U. S. A. Volume 2, part A. Subclasses Magnoliidae-Caryophyllidae. New York Bot. Gard. Bronx, NY. 731 pp.
- Horn, E. L. 1980. Wildflowers: the Pacific coast. A guide to selected wildflowers and flowering shrubs from British Columbia to northern California. Beautiful America Publ. Co. Beaverton, OR. 141 pp.
- Houk, R. 1987. Wildflowers of the American West. Chronicle Books. San Francisco, CA. 108 pp.
- Jepson, W. L. 1902. A school flora for the Pacific coast. Appleton and Co. New York, NY. 96 pp.
- MacKay, P. 2003. Mojave desert wildflowers. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 338 pp.
- McConnaughey, B. H. & E. McConnaughey. 1985. Pacific coast. The Audubon Soc. nature guides. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 633 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 2003. Introduction to shore wildflowers of California, Oregon, and Washington. Revised by D. Lake & P. M. Faber. California Nat. Hist. Guides No. 67. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 234 pp.
- Niehaus, T. F. & C. L. Ripper. 1976. A field guide to the Pacific States wildflowers. Houghton Mifflin Co. Boston, MA. 432 pp.
- Orr, R. T. & M. C. Orr. 1974. Wildflowers of western America. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 270 pp.
- Rickett, H. W. 1970. Wild flowers of the United States. Vol. 4. The southwestern states. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 901 pp.
- Rickett, H. W. 1971. Wild flowers of the United States. Vol. 5. The northwestern states. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY. 666 pp.
- Spellenberg, R. 1986. The Audubon Society pocket guides. Familiar flowers of North America: western region. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 192 pp.
- Spellenberg, R. 2001. National Audubon Society field guide to wildflowers: western region. Revised edition. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 862 pp.
- Taylor, R. J. & G. W. Douglas. 1975. Mountain wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest. Binford & Mort. Portland, OR. 176 pp.
- Turner, M. & P. Gustafson. 2006. Wildflowers of the Pacific Northwest. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 511 pp.

## 2: CALIFORNIA STATEWIDE FLORAS

- Baldwin, B. G., D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, & D. H. Wilken (editors). 2012. The Jepson manual: vascular plants of California. Second edition. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1568 pp.
- Blackwell, L. R. 2012. Wildflowers of California: a month-by-month guide. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 575 pp.
- Brewer, W. H., S. Watson, & A. Gray. 1880. Botany [of California]. Vol. I. Second revised edition. Little, Brown, & Co. Boston, MA. Two volumes. 628 pp.
- CalFlora: [www.calflora.org](http://www.calflora.org)
- California Exotic Pest Plant Council: [www.caleppc.org](http://www.caleppc.org)
- California Natural Diversity Data Base: [www.dfg.ca.gov/whdab](http://www.dfg.ca.gov/whdab)
- CalPhotos: Plants: [www.elib.cs.berkeley.edu/flowers/](http://www.elib.cs.berkeley.edu/flowers/)
- California's coastal plant communities. <http://ceres.ca.gov/ceres/calweb/coastal/plants.html>
- California county flora database: <http://plants.usda.gov/>
- Casebeer, M. R. 1999. Discover California wildflowers. Hooker Press. Sonora, CA. 69 pp.
- Charters, M. L. 2002. California plant names: Latin and Greek word meanings and name derivations: a dictionary of botanical and biographical etymology. [www.calflora.net/botanicalnames/index.html](http://www.calflora.net/botanicalnames/index.html)
- Clements, E. S. 1959. Flowers of coast and Sierra. Reprint edition by Hafner Publ. New York, NY. 200 pp.
- Cornell, R. D. 1979. Conspicuous California plants. Plantin Press. Los Angeles, CA. 256 pp.
- Crampton, B. 1968. Range plants. Dept. Agronomy & Range Sci. Univ. California, Davis. 154 pp.
- Dawson, E. Y. & M. S. Foster. 1982. Seashore plants of California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 47. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 226 pp.
- De Garmo, H. C. 1980. California list of scientific and common plant names. U. S. Dept. Agric. Soil Conservation Serv. 128 pp.
- Dempster, L. T. 1979. Rubiaceae. In, Jepson, W. L. A flora of California. Vol. 4(2): 1-47. Jepson Herbarium and Library. Univ. California. Berkeley.
- Eastwood, A. 1938. A key to the common families of flowering plants in California and a guide for the analysis and description of flowering plants. Second edition. California Bot. Club. San Francisco. 17 pp.
- Ewan, J. 1937. Annotations upon the California flora. I. Torrey Bot. Club Bull. 64: 509-521.
- Faber, P. M. & R. Holland. 1996. Common riparian plants of California. Pickelweed Press. Mill Valley, CA. 140 pp.
- Faber, P. M. 2005. California's wild gardens: a guide to favorite botanical sites. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 236 pp.
- Haggerty, B. & S. Mazer. Flora of the University of California Natural Reserve System. <http://nrs.ucop.edu/reserves/flora/flora.htm>
- Harrison, S. P. 2013. Preliminary list of plant species endemic to the California floristic province. In, Plant and animal endemism in California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. PP. 137-166.
- Hartman, S. L. (editor). 2000. California wildflowers. Hartman Multimedia. Reseda, CA. CD-ROM.
- Hickman, J. C. (editor). 1993. The Jepson manual: higher plants of California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1400 pp.
- Hoover, R. F. 1940. Observations on Californian plants. I. Leaflets. West. Bot. 2:273-278.
- Hoover, R. F. 1942. Observations on Californian plants -- II. Leaflets. West. Bot. 3(5): 144-116.
- Hoover, R. F. 1943. Observations on Californian plants -- III. Leaflets. West. Bot. 3(1): 254-260.
- Hoover, R. F. 1966. Miscellaneous new names for California plants. Leaflets. West. Bot. 10(16): 337-350.
- Howell, J. T. 1972. Miscellaneous notes on Munz' A California Flora and Supplement. Wasmann J. Biol. 30(1 & 2): 97-107.
- Hrusa, F., B. Ertter, A. Sanders, G. Leppig, & E. Dean. 2002 [2003]. Catalogue of non-native vascular plants occurring spontaneously in California beyond those addressed in the Jepson manual - part 1. Madroño 49(2): 61-98.
- Jepson Flora Project: <http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/jepsonflora/>
- Jepson Herbarium. n. d. Native wildflowers of California. CD-ROM. Brother Alfred Brousseau Project. Univ. California at Berkeley.

- Jepson, W. L. 1909-1943. A flora of California. Three vols. Incomplete. Associated Students Store. Univ. California. Berkeley.
- Jepson, W. L. 1923-1925. A manual of the flowering plants of California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1238 pp.
- Jepson, W. L. 1924. A flora of the economic plants of California. Associated Students Store. Univ. California. Berkeley. 223 pp.
- Jepson, W. L. 1935. A high school flora for California, including the more common native flowering plants and cultivated crop plants. Associated Students Store. Univ. California. Berkeley. 223 pp.
- Johnston, V. R. 1994. California forests and woodlands: a natural history. California Natural History Guides #58. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 222 pp.
- Kennedy, P. B. 1917. Annotated list of the wild flowers of California. Levison. San Francisco, CA. 165 pp.
- Kruckeberg, A. R. 1984. California serpentine: flora, vegetation, geology, soils, and management problems. Univ. California Publ. Bot. 78: 1-180.
- Muns, B. 1996. California genera of vascular plants. Pub. by author. Arcadia, CA. 48 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 1959. A California flora. In collaboration with D. Keck. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1681 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 1968. Supplement to a California flora. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 224 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 2004. Introduction to California mountain wildflowers. Revised by D. Lake & P. M. Faber. California Nat. Hist. Guides No. 68. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 247 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 2004. Introduction to California spring wildflowers of the foothills, valleys, and coast. Revised by D. Lake & P. Faber. California Nat. Hist. Guide No. 75. Univ. California Press. 291 pp.
- Natural Resources Database: [www.nrdb.org](http://www.nrdb.org)
- Parish, S. B. 1904. The fern flora of California. Fern Bull. 12(1): 1-15.
- Parsons, M. E. 1966. The wild flowers of California, their names, haunts, and habits. Third edition. Dover Publ. New York, NY. 425 pp.
- Philips, P. G. 1997. California, flora of contrasts. Pt. 3. Quart. Bull. Alpine Gard. Soc. 65(4): 438-452.
- Rice, B. M. & R. Rice. 1920. Popular studies of California wild flowers. Upton Bros. & Delzelle Publ. San Francisco, CA. 127 pp.
- Rowntree, L. 1936. Hardy Californians. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 255 pp.
- Rundel, P. W. 1996. Monocotyledonous geophytes in the California flora. Madroño 43(3): 355-368.
- Safford, H. D., J. H. Viers, & S. P. Harrison. 2005 (2006). Serpentine endemism in the California flora: a database of serpentine affinity. Madroño 52(4): 222-257.
- Sampson, A. W. & B. S. Jespersen. 1963. California range brushlands and browse plants. California Agric. Exp. Sta. Manual No. 33. Univ. California. Berkeley. 162 pp.
- Schoenherr, A. A. 1992. A natural history of California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 56. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 772 pp.
- Smith, J. P., Jr. 2010. California weeds (USDA, CDFA, & Cal-IPC). 4 pp.
- Smith, J. P., Jr. 2019 The families and genera of California vascular plants: common names, synonymy, and numerical summary. 31 pp.
- Stratman, M. A. 1935. A key to the Pteridophyta, the Gymnospermae, and the Monocotyledoneae of the State of California. Catholic Univ. America, Biol. Series No. 19. 133 pp.
- Ulrich, L. & S. Lamb. 1994. Wildflowers of California. Companion Press. Santa Barbara, CA. 135 pp.
- Watson, S. 1876. Descriptions of new species of plants, chiefly Californian, with revisions of certain genera. Proc. American Acad. Arts Sciences 11: 105-148.
- Watson, S. 1880. Botany [of California]. Vol. II. Little, Brown, & Co. Boston, MA. 559 pp.
- Wolf, C. B. 1935. California plant notes, part 1. Occ. Pap. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Ser. 1, 1: 31-43.



### 3: CALIFORNIA REGIONAL FLORAS

#### NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

- Atzet, T. & D. L. Wheeler. 1984. Preliminary plant associations of the Siskiyou Mountain province, United States Department of Agriculture, United States Forest Service. Northwest Regional Office. Portland, OR. 315 pp.
- Baker, M. A. 1981. The ethnobotany of the Yurok, Tolowa, and Karok Indians of northwest California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 141 pp.
- Baker, M. S. 1954. A partial list of seed plants of the North Coast Ranges of California, with supplements. Santa Rosa Junior College. Santa Rosa, CA. 50 + 7 pp.
- Becking, R. W. 1982. Pocket flora of the redwood forest. Island Press. Covelo, CA. 237 pp.
- Begley, E. 2018. Plants of northern California: a field guide to plants west of the Sierra Nevada. Falcon Guides. Guilford, CT. 423 pp.
- Callizo, J. with G. Clifton. n. d. Plant species of the greater Knoxville area, including Knoxville, Hunting, and Davis Creeks. Available at the Donald and Sylvia McLaughlin Reserve, Univ. California Natural Reserve web site.
- Cooke, W. B. 1962. On the flora of the Cascade Mountains. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 20(1): 1-67.
- Curtin, L. S. M. 1957. Some plants used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, northern California. *Southwest Mus.* Los Angeles, CA. 24 pp.
- Dawson, E. Y. 1966. Seashore plants of northern California. *California Nat. Hist. Guides*: 20. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 103 pp.
- DeCamp, K., J. K. Nelson, & J. Knorr. 2017. Wildflowers of the Trinity Alps: including the Marble Mountain Wilderness, Russian Wilderness, & Trinity Divide. Back-country Press, in association with the California Native Plant Society. Kneeland and Sacramento. 336 pp.
- Eastwood, A. 1902. From Redding to the snow clad peaks of Trinity County; also, list of trees and shrubs en route. *Sierra Club Bull.* 4: 39-58.
- Ferlatte, W. J. 1970. A flora of the Trinity Alps of northern California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State College. Arcata, CA. 231 pp.
- Ferlatte, W. J. 1974. A flora of the Trinity Alps of northern California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 206 pp.
- Ferlatte, W. J. 1979. Vascular plants found to occur in the Trinity Alps since a flora of the Trinity Alps of northern California was published in 1974. Published by author. 9 pp.
- Geary, I. 1972. The leaf book: a field guide to plants of northern California. A. Philpott. Fairfax, CA. 388 pp.
- Gillespie, D. K. 1931. A botanical survey of the Siskiyou Mountains of northern California and southern Oregon. Ph. D. dissertation. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA. 273 pp.
- Goforth, D. L. 1979. Vascular plants of northwest California on the CNPS rare and endangered plant list (including some of limited distribution and uncertain status). [9 pp.]
- Golec, C. T. 2002. Rare plants of the redwood region. *Darlingtonia* [Newsletter of the North Coast Chapter of the California Native Plant Society]. Winter: 1-3.
- Hartman, S. L. 2000. California wildflowers. CD-ROM. Published by author. Reseda, CA.
- Heckard, L. R. & J. C. Hickman. 1985. The vascular plants of Snow Mountain, North Coast Ranges, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 43 (1 & 2): 1-42.
- Heckard, L. R. & J. C. Hickman. 1984. The phytogeographical significance of Snow Mountain, North Coast Ranges, California. *Madroño* 31(1): 30-47.
- Hobart, A. L. [1970]. Floral record of the Siskiyou Mountains. Typescript by the author. Takilma, OR. 118 pp. + inserts, index, and addenda.
- Hobart, A. L. [1970]. Trees of Illinois Valley, the Siskiyou, and adjacent coastal areas. Typescript by the author. Takilma, OR. 34 pp.
- Holt, V. 1962. Keys for identification of wild flowers, ferns, trees, shrubs, and woody vines of northern California. Rev. ed. National Press Publ. Palo Alto, CA. 174 pp.
- Hoover, L., S. Daniel, & S. Matthews. 1993. A field guide and key to the sensitive plants of Six Rivers National Forest. United States Forest Service. United States Department of Agriculture. Eureka, CA.
- Horn, E. L. 1980. Wildflowers: the Pacific coast. A guide to selected wildflowers and flowering shrubs from British Columbia to northern California. Beautiful America Publ. Co. Beaverton, OR. 141 pp.
- Howell, J. T. 1944. Certain plants of the Marble Mountains in California with remarks on the boreal flora of the Klamath area. *Wasmann Coll.* 6: 13-20.

- Howell, J. T. 1972b. The weeping spruce expedition of the California Botanical Club June 4-9, 1972. California Acad. Sci. San Francisco, CA. 22 pp.
- Jepson, W. L. 1948. Trees, shrubs and flowers of the Redwood region. Save the Redwoods League. 15 pp.
- Jimerson, T. M. 1979. A guide to the sensitive plants of the Six Rivers National Forest. Six Rivers Natl. For. Eureka, CA. Unpaged.
- Jimerson, T. M. 1993. Preliminary plant associations of the Klamath Province, Six Rivers and Klamath National Forests. Eureka, CA. 545 pp.
- Jimerson, T. M., L. D. Hoover, E. A. McGee, G. DeNitto, & R. M. Creasy. 1995. A field guide to serpentine plant associations and sensitive plants in northwestern California. R5-ECOL-TP-006. U. S. Forest Serv. Pacific Southwest Region. U. S. Dept. Agric. Independently paged sections.
- Jones, A. G. 2000. Flowers and trees of the Trinity Alps. A photographic guide. Revised and expanded edition. Trinity Co. Hist. Soc. Weaverville, CA. 304 pp.
- Kauffmann, M. E. 2012. Conifer country: a natural history and hiking guide to 35 conifers of the Klamath Mountain region. Backcountry Press. Kneeland, CA. 206 pp.
- Keeler-Wolf, T. & V. Keeler-Wolf. 1973. A contribution to the natural history of the Yolla Bolly Mountains of California. Senior thesis. Univ. California, Santa Cruz. 670 pp.
- Keeler-Wolf, T. & V. Keeler-Wolf. 1984. The Yolla Bolly Mountains of California: new records and phytogeographical notes. *Madroño* 31: 57-60.
- Kruckeberg, A. R. 1980. Serpentine endemics in northwestern California & southwestern Oregon. Dept. Bot. Univ. Washington. Seattle. 2 pp.
- Kruckeberg, A. R. 1980. Serpentine indicators in northwestern California and SW Oregon. Dept. Bot. Univ. Washington. Seattle. 3 pp.
- Leppig, G. T. 2002. Appendix 1: checklist of the vascular plants. In, A phytogeographic study of northern California peatlands. Master of arts thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. Pp. 70-76.
- Lyons, K. & M. B. Cooney-Lazaneo. 1988. Plants of the coast redwood region. Looking Press. Boulder, CO. 197 pp.
- Matthews, S. C., T. Jimerson, A. Chrisney, & L. Hoover. 1990. A field guide and key to the sensitive plants of Six Rivers National Forest, California. Six Rivers Natl. For. Eureka, CA. 73 pp.
- McRae, J. (editor). 2001. Field guide to the sensitive plants, special interest plants, and noxious weeds of the Six Rivers National Forest, California. R5-BOT-TP-009. United States Forest Service. United States Department of Agriculture. Eureka, CA. 116 pp. + glossary and references.
- Moser, L. 1978. A field guide to the shrubs of the Northern California Coast Range Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco. 22 pp.
- Muth, G. J. 1973. Flora of the Klamath Ranges, California. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 16 pp.
- Muth, G. J. 1978. Flora of the Klamath Mountains. A computer-generated checklist. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 503 pp.
- Muth, G. J. 1979. Candidate sensitive plant taxa of the Klamath Mountains. Survey of data presently known about the sensitive plants of the Klamath Mountains as to ecology and location. Two vols. A SLID Printout. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 709 pp.
- Muth, G. J. 1980. Sensitive plants of the Klamath Ranges. Cumulative sensitive plant data up to the 1979 field season. Three vols. A SLID Printout. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 1515 pp.
- Muth, G. J. 1981. Klamath Mountains and North Coast sensitive plant survey: 1980 field season. Six Rivers Natl. Forest. Four vols. A SLID Printout. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 2036 pp.
- Muth, G. J. 1982. Klamath Mountains and North Coast sensitive plant survey: 1981 field season. Six Rivers Natl. Forest. Five vols. A SLID Printout. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 2044 pp.
- Nakamura, G. & J. K. Nelson. 2001. Illustrated field guide to selected rare plants of northern California. Publ. 3395. Univ. California Agric. & Nat. Resources. Oakland. 370 pp.
- Oswald, V. H. 2002. Selected plants of northern California and adjacent Nevada. In collaboration with L. Ahart. Studies from the Herbarium No. 11. California State University, Chico. Chico. 461 pp.
- Parker, R. 2015. Wildflowers of California's North Coast Range: a photographic guide to plants from the Golden Gate to Oregon state. New Creek Ranch Press. Cloverdale, CA. 286 pp.
- Pikkarainen, G. L. 2002. Visual guide to native and naturalized coastal county plants from Santa Cruz to Mendocino. Pikkdata. Seven individually numbered sections.
- Popenoe, J. Common wild flower plants of northwestern California: [www.humboldt1.com/~popenoe/plants/plants.htm](http://www.humboldt1.com/~popenoe/plants/plants.htm)
- Quinn, T. F. 1977. Flora of the Klamath Mountains. M. A. thesis. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 503 pp.
- Raiche, R. 1988. Mount Eddy plant list. Based on "A flora of Mt. Eddy" by Jennifer Whipple, 1981 and supplemented by R. Raiche for plants occurring along Park Creek Road. 11 pp.

Ross, R. A. & H. L. Chambers. 1988. Wildflowers of the western Cascades. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 140 pp.

Rowntree, L. 1954. The native flora of the California redwood forests. *New Flora & Silva* 6: 242-249.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. 2000. A botanical El Dorado. *Mountains and River* 1(1): 6-9.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & D. A. Thornburgh. 1969. Ecological reconnaissance of relict conifers in the Klamath Region. *Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA.* 97 pp.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & D. A. Thornburgh. 1970. Checklist of known species from the Russian Peak Area, Salmon Mountains. In, *Ecological studies in the Russian Peak Area, Salmon Mountains, California.* Klamath Natl. For. 10 pp.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & D. A. Thornburgh. 1970. The ecology of relict conifers in the Klamath Region, California. U. S. For. Serv. *Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA.* 28 pp.

Schenck, S. M. & E. W. Gifford. 1952. Karok ethnobotany. *Univ. California Anthropol. Records* 13: 377-392.

Schoolcraft, G. D. 1985. [Vascular] plant species present in herbarium. Computer printout. Bureau of Land Management. Susanville District. Susanville, CA. 18 pp.

Simpson, L. G. 1980. Forest types on ultramafic parent materials of the southern Siskiyou Mountains in the Klamath region of California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 74 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2002. Rare, endangered, and threatened vascular plants of Northwest California. 9 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2006. Provisional checklist of woody plants of northwest California. 11 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2019. A checklist of the vascular plants of the Trinity Alps (northwestern California). Digital Commons Program. Humboldt State University Library. 17 pp.otti

Smith, J. P., Jr. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 1988. Endemic vascular plants of northwestern California and southwestern Oregon. *Madroño* 35(1): 54-69.

Smith, J. P., Jr. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 1993. Keys to the families and genera of vascular plants in Northwest California. Fifth edition. Mad River Press. Eureka, CA. 116 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 2010. The endemic vascular plants of northwestern California and southwestern Oregon. Ninth edition. 7 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 2019. The vascular plants of northwestern California: a catalog. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento. 250 pp.

Stillman, K. T. 1980. Meadow vegetation on metasedimentary and metavolcanic parent materials in the North Central Marble Mountains, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 28 pp. + A 1-11.

Waring, R. H. 1969. Forest plants of the eastern Siskiyou: their environmental and vegetational distribution. *Northwest Sci.* 43: 1-17.

Watts, P. 1979. Redwood region flower finder. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 57 pp.

Whipple, J. & E. Cope. 1978. An ecological survey of a proposed Mt. Eddy Research Natural Area. *Pacific Southwest Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA.* 34 pp.

Whipple, J. 1981. A flora of Mount Eddy, Klamath Mountains, California. Master of Arts thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 206 pp.

Young, D. K. 1989. Wildflowers of the Redwood Empire. Fourth edition. Naturegraph. Happy Camp, CA. 80 pp.

## **SIERRA & EASTERN CALIFORNIA**

Arno, S. F. & J. Gyer. 1973. Discovering Sierra trees. Yosemite Assoc. Yosemite Natl. Park, CA. 87 pp.

Blackwell, L. R. 1997. Wildflowers of the Tahoe Sierra: from forest deep to mountain peak. Lone Pine Publ. Redmond, WA. 144 pp.

Blackwell, L. R. 1999. Wildflowers of the Sierra Nevada and the Central Valley. Lone Pine Press. Edmonton, Canada. 288 pp.

Blackwell, L. R. 2002. Wildflowers of the eastern Sierra and adjoining Mojave Desert and Great Basin. Lone Pine Publ. Edmonton, Canada. 255 pp.

Burke, M. T. 1980. The flora and vegetation of Rae Lakes Basin, southern Sierra Nevada: an ecological overview. M. S. thesis. Univ. California, Davis.

Carville, J. 1989. Linger in Tahoe's wildflower gardens. Mountain Gypsy Press. Chicago Park, CA.

Carville, J. S. 2016. Tahoe's spectacular wildflower trails. Mountain Gypsy Press. 277 pp.

Cochrane, S. & M. DeDecker. 1981. Plant list in lower portion of Symmes Canyon west of Independence, Sierra Nevada, August 12, 1981. 4 pp.

Eastwood, A. 1902. A flora of the south fork of Kings River from Millwood to the head waters of Bubbs Creek. Publ. No. 27. Sierra Club. San Francisco. 96 pp.

Fauver, T. 1992. Wildflower walking in Lakes Basin of the northern Sierra. Fauver & Steinbach. Orinda, CA. 262 pp.

- Fauver, T. 1998. Wildflower walks and roads of the Sierra gold country. Comstock Bonanza Press. Grass Valley, CA. 348 pp.
- Fraga, N. S. 2008. The vascular flora of the Owens Peak eastern watershed, southern Sierra Nevada, California. *Aliso* 25: 1-29.
- Gerstenberg, R. H. 1983. Common trees and shrubs of the southern Sierra Nevada. Pub. by author. Dinuba, CA. 122 pp.
- Halford, A., K. Nelson, & S. Weis. 2012. Wildflower hot spots of the eastern Sierra. 45 pp.
- Hartman, S. L. (editor). 2005. 500 Sierra wildflowers. Hartman Multimedia. Reseda, CA. CD-ROM.
- Horn, E. L. 1976. Wildflowers 3. The Sierra Nevada. The Touchstone Press. Beaverton, OR. 128 pp.
- Horn, E. L. 1998. Sierra Nevada wildflowers. Mountain Press. Missoula, MT. 215 pp.
- Howald, A. M. 1981. A flora of Valentine Eastern Sierra Reserve. Part 1. Valentine Camp. Publ. No. 1. The Herbarium. Dept. Bio. Sci. Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 55 pp.
- Howell, J. T. 1940. A synopsis of the trees of the Sierra Nevada. *Sierra Club Nature Notes* No. 9. 20 pp.
- Howell, J. T. 1943. Plant notes from the Sierra Nevada. *Wasmann Collector* 5: 91-98.
- Howell, J. T. 1951. The arctic-alpine flora of three peaks in the Sierra Nevada. *Leaflets. West. Bot.* 6: 141-153.
- Howell, J. T. & R. J. Long. 1970. The ferns and fern allies of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada. *Four Seasons* 3(3): 2-18.
- Hubbard, D. 1958. Wildflowers of the Sierra. *Yosemite Nat. Hist. Assoc. Yosemite Nature Notes* 37(6): 1-23.
- Keator, G. 1980. Sierra flower finder. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 121 pp.
- Keator, G. 2009. California plant families: west of the Sierran crest and deserts. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 224 pp.
- Keil, D. J. 1981. Checklist. Field trip to the southern Sierra Nevada. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 16 pp.
- Lloyd, F. E. 1973. Flowers of the Foothills. An introduction to 81 California wildflowers. Tulip Press. Truckee, CA. 64 pp.
- Miller, M. 1981. Sierra: the mountain flower book. Johnson Publishing Co. Boulder, CO. Unpaged.
- Munz, P. A. 1961. California spring wildflowers: from the base of the Sierra Nevada and southern mountains to the sea. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 123 pp.
- Niehaus, T. F. 1974. Sierra wildflowers. *California Nat. Hist. Guides: 32*. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 223 pp.
- Orr, B. K. 1981. A flora of Valentine Eastern Sierra Reserve. Part II. Sierra Nevada Aquatic Research Laboratory. Publ. No. 1. The Herbarium. Dept. Biol. Sci. Univ. California, Santa Barbara. Pp. 59-97.
- Paruk, J. 1997. Sierra Nevada tree identifier. Yosemite Assoc. Yosemite Natl. Park, CA. 126 pp.
- Peterson, P. V. & P. V. Peterson, Jr. 1975. Native trees of the Sierra Nevada. *California Nat. Hist. Guides: 36*. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 147 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. & O. Petrides. 1996. Trees of the California Sierra Nevada. Explorer Press. 80 pp.
- Potter, B. R. 1980. Flora of the Echo Lake Basin: Echo Summit to Desolation Wilderness. Publ. by author. 230 pp.
- Rodin, R. J. 1960. Ferns of the Sierra. *Yosemite Nature Notes* 39(4): 1-79.
- Rogers, B. 1982. A checklist of common spring plants of the Mother Lode Region. Columbia Community College. Columbia, CA. 13 pp.
- Rundel, P. W. 2011 [2012]. The diversity and biogeography of the alpine flora of the Sierra Nevada, California. *Madroño* 58(3): 153-184.
- Rundel, P. W., A. C. Gibson, & M. Rasoul Sharifi. 2008. The alpine flora of the White Mountains, California. *Madroño* 55(3): 202-215.
- Sharsmith, C. W. 1940. A contribution to the history of the alpine flora of the Sierra Nevada. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. California, Berkeley. 273 pp.
- Shevock, J. R. 1988. New, rare, and geographically interesting plants along the crest of the southern Sierra Nevada, CA. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. and V. Doyle-Jones (Eds.). *Plant biology of eastern California*. Univ. California, White Mountain Research Station. Los Angeles, CA. Pp. 161-166.
- Shevock, J. R. 1996. Status of rare and endangered plant. In, Sierra Nevada ecosystem project. Final report to Congress. Centers for Water and Wildland Resources. Univ. California at Davis. 2: 691-708.
- Sierra Nevada plants: [www.sierraplants.com](http://www.sierraplants.com)
- Smiley, F. J. 1921. A report upon the boreal flora of the Sierra Nevada of California. *Univ. California Publ. Bot.* 9: 1-423.
- Smith, G. L. 1973. A flora of Tahoe Basin and neighboring areas. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 31(1): 1-231.
- Smith, G. L. 1983. Supplement to a flora of the Tahoe Basin and neighboring areas. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 41(1-2): 1-46.

Tatum, J. W. 1979. The vegetation and flora of Olancho Peak, southern Sierra Nevada, California. M. A. thesis. Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 304 pp.

Taylor, D. W. 1977. Floristic relationships along the Cascade-Sierra axis. *American Midl. Nat.* 97(2): 333-349.

Taylor, D. W. 2010. *Flora of the Yosemite Sierra*. Published by author through Lulu Press. 382 pp.

Taylor, D. W. & M. DeDecker. 1982. Additions to the Flora of the White Mtns., California and Nevada. *Bristlecone Newsletter* (California Native Plant Soc.) 1(4): 3-5.

Thomas, J. H. & D. R. Parnell. 1974. Native shrubs of the Sierra Nevada. *California Nat. Hist. Guides*: 34. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 127 pp.

Thompson, S. & M. Thompson. 1972. *Wild food plants of the Sierra*. Dragtooth Press. Berkeley, CA. 186 pp.

Vizgirdas, R. S. & E. M. Rey-Vizgirdas. 2006. *Wild plants of the Sierra Nevada*. Univ. Nevada Press. Reno. 321 pp.

Watkins, W. G. 1902. Some ferns of the Sierra Nevada range. *Fern Bull.* 10: 68-70.

Weeden, N. F. 1996. *A Sierra Nevada flora*. Fourth edition. Wilderness Press. Berkeley, CA. 259 pp.

Wiese, K. 2000. *Sierra Nevada wildflowers*. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 187 pp.

## **SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA & CENTRAL COAST**

Baker, M. S. 1945. A partial list of seed plants of the North Bay counties of California, arranged alphabetically under their botanical names. *Santa Rosa Junior Coll.* Santa Rosa, CA. 34 pp.

Beidleman, L. H. & E. N. Kozloff. 2014. *Plants of the San Francisco Bay region: Mendocino to Monterey*. Third edition. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 512 pp.

Bocek, B. R. 1984. Ethnobotany of the Costanoan Indians, California, based on collections by John P. Harrington. *Econ. Bot.* 38(2): 240-255.

Bowerman, M. L. 1936. A phytogeographic analysis of the vascular plants of Mount Diablo, California. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. California. Berkeley.

Condit, C. 1938. The San Pablo flora of west central California. *Carnegie Inst. of Washington Publ.* 476: 217-268.

Ertter, B. 1997. Annotated checklist of the East Bay flora: native and naturalized vascular plants of Alameda and Contra Costa counties, California. *Special Publ. No. 3. East Bay Chapter. California Native Plant Soc.* 114 pp.

Ertter, B. & M. L. Bowerman. 2002. *The flowering plants and ferns of Mount Diablo California*. California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento. 424 pp.

Ferris, R. S. 1968. *Native shrubs of the San Francisco Bay region*. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 24. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 82 pp.

Fristrom, D., J. Game, & G. Keator. 1998. *Wildflowers of the San Francisco Bay area: an interactive guide for PC and Mac*. CD-ROM. Isis Press.

Greene, E. L. 1891-1897. *Flora franciscana: an attempt to classify and describe the vascular plants of middle California*. Cubery & Co. San Francisco, CA. 480 pp.

Greene, E. L. 1894. *Manual of the botany of the region of San Francisco Bay, being a systematic arrangement of the higher plants growing spontaneously in the counties of Marin, Sonoma, Napa, Solano, Contra Costa, Alameda, Santa Clara, San Mateo, and San Francisco*. San Francisco, CA. 342 pp.

Kasapliligil, B. & B. Talton. 1973. A flowering calendar for native California shrubs in the San Francisco Bay region. *California Hort. J.* 34: 12-30.

Keator, G. 1994. *Plants of the East Bay parks*. Mountain Diablo Interpretive Assoc. & Roberts Rinehart Publ. Niwot, CO. 332 pp.

Keator, G. 2002. Introduction to trees of the San Francisco Bay area. *California Natural History Guide Series No. 65*. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 251 pp.

Kelch, D. G. & A. Murdock. 2012. Flora of the Carquinez Strait region of Contra Costa and Solano counties, California. *Madroño* 59(2): 47-108.

McCarten, N. F. 1986. *Serpentine flora of the San Francisco Bay region*. Endangered Plant Project. California Dept. Fish and Game. Sacramento. 143 pp.

McClintock, E. & R. G. Turner (editors). 2001. *The trees of Golden Gate Park*. Heyday Books/Clapperstick Inst. Berkeley. 244 pp. + 8 pp. of plates.

McMinn, H. E. 1924. A descriptive key to the species of the native woody flora of the San Francisco Bay region counties. Mills College. Oakland, CA. 51 pp.

McMinn, H. E. 1940. A key to some of the common wild and cultivated flowering plants of the San Francisco bay area. Mills College. Oakland, CA.

Metcalf, W. 1959. *Native trees of the San Francisco Bay region*. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 4. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 72 pp.

Natural Resources Database. [Flora]: [www.nrdb.org](http://www.nrdb.org)

Oberlander, G. T. 1953. *The taxonomy and ecology of the flora of the San Francisco Watershed Reserve*. Ph. D. dissertation. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA. 170 pp.

Pikkarainen, G. L. 2002. Visual guide to native and naturalized coastal county plants from Santa Cruz to Mendocino. Pikpdata. 7 individually numbered sections.

Sharsmith, H. K. 1965. Spring wildflowers of the San Francisco Bay region. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 11. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 192 pp.

Stratford, J. 1984. List of the vascular plants of the Huckleberry Botanic Regional Preserve of the East Bay Regional Park District. Four Seasons 7(2): 25-28.

Thomas, J. H. 1958. The vascular plants of the Santa Cruz Mountains of central California. Ph. D. dissertation. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA. Two vols.

Thomas, J. H. 1961. Flora of the Santa Cruz Mountains of California, a manual of vascular plants. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 434 pp.

Wagner, L. K. 1983. Common plants of the East Bay: a guide to common non-woody plants found in East Bay communities. Appletree Press. Berkeley, CA. 62 pp.

Westen Ecological Services Co. 1986. GPPL master plant species list. In, Botanical survey, Geothermal Public Power Line. The Geysers to Williams, California. Novato, CA. Pp. E1-35.

Wildflowers of the San Francisco bay area: [www.bahiker.com/wildflowers.html](http://www.bahiker.com/wildflowers.html)

## CENTRAL VALLEY & CENTRAL CALIFORNIA

Blackwell, L. R. 1999. Wildflowers of the Sierra Nevada and the Central Valley. Lone Pine Press. Edmonton, Canada. 288 pp.

Crampton, B. 1979->. Contributions to the flora of the Sacramento Valley. Publ. Herbarium, Dept. Agronomy & Range Science, Univ. California, Davis. [Incomplete]

Jepson, W. L. 1911. A flora of western middle California. Second edition. Cunningham, Curtiss, & Welch. San Francisco, CA. 515 pp.

Lamb, S. 2006. 100 common wildflowers of central California. Western Natl. Parks Assoc. Tucson, AZ. Unpagd.

Major, J. 1963. Checklist of vascular plants in Yolo, Sacramento, Solano, and Napa counties, California. Dept. Bot., Univ. California, Davis. Mimeographed. 54 pp.

Metcalf, W. 1968. Introduced trees of central California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 27. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 159 pp.

Shevock, J. R. 1977. Sensitive plant species of the Sequoia National Forest and adjacent regions. Sequoia Natl. Forest. Porterville, CA. 187 pp.

Stone, C. L. & J. W. Koehler. 1946. Reconnaissance weed survey of the Sacramento Valley District. U. S. Dept. Interior, Bur. Reclamation. 37 pp.

Weiler, J. 1966. Plant records in central California. Leaflets. West. Bot. 10(15): 301-306.

## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Abrams, L. R. 1905. Studies on the flora of southern California. Bull. Torrey Club 32: 537-541.

Abrams, L. R. 1907. Studies on the flora of southern California. II. Bull. Torrey Club 34: 263-265.

Abrams, L. R. 1910. A phyto-geographic and taxonomic study of the southern California trees and shrubs. Bull. New York Bot. Gard. 6: 300-485.

Abrams, L. R. 1910. Studies on the flora of southern California. III. Bull. Torrey Club 37: 149-153.

Abrams, L. R. 1917. Flora of Los Angeles and vicinity. Second Edition. Stanford Bookstore. Stanford, CA. 432 pp.

Allen, R. L. & F. M. Roberts. Jr. 2013. Wildflowers of Orange County and the Santa Ana Mountains. Laguna Wilderness Press. Laguna Beach, CA. 498 pp.

Baldwin, B. G., S. Boyd, B. J. Ertter, R. W. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, & D. H. Wilken (editors). 2002. The Jepson desert manual: vascular plants of southeastern California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 624 pp.

Bean, L. J. & K. S. Saubel. 1972. Temalpakh: Cahuilla Indian knowledge and usage of plants. Malki Mus. Press. Banning, CA. 225 pp.

Banks, D. L. 1999. A vascular flora of the Aqua Tibia Mountains, southern California. Occasional Paper No. 4. Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden. Claremont, CA.

Belzer, T. J. 1984. Roadside plants of southern California. Mountain Press Publ. Co. Missoula, Montana. 158 pp.

Boyd, S. & T. S. Ross. 1995. Additions to the vascular flora of the Santa Ana Mountains, California. Aliso 14(2): 105-108.

Cahill, J. 2011. Beach wildflowers of the California transitional coast. Ventura Bot. Garden. Ventura, CA. 132 pp.

Castagnoli, S., G. de Nevers, & R. S. Stone. 1981. A botanic survey of the Kingston Range of San Bernardino and Inyo counties, California. B. A. thesis. Univ. California. Santa Cruz.

Castagnoli, S., G. deNevers, & R. S. Stone. 1983. Annotated checklist of vascular plants. In, Stone, R. D. & V. Sumida. The Kingston Range of California. Publ. No. 10. Environmental Field Program. Univ. California. Santa Cruz. Pp. 291-347.

- Chester, T. (with J. Strong). 2012. Native and introduced plants of southern California. <http://tchester.org/plants>. [Numerous plant lists available at this website].
- Collins, B. J. 1974. Key to trees and wildflowers of the mountains of southern California. California State Univ.-Northridge Foundation. 277 pp.
- Collins, B. J. 1976. Key to trees and shrubs of the deserts of southern California. California State Univ.-Northridge Foundation. 150 pp.
- Collins, B. J. 1979. Key to wildflowers of the deserts of southern California. California State Univ.-Northridge Foundation. 143 pp.
- Collins, B. J. 1987. Key to coastal and chaparral flowering plants of southern California. Second edition. Kendall/Hunt Publ. Co. Dubuque, IA. 316 pp.
- Conrad, C. E. 1987. Common shrubs of chaparral and associated ecosystems of southern California. General Technical Report PSW-99. Pacific Southwest For. and Range Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 86 pp.
- Davidson, A. & G. L. Moxley. 1923. Flora of southern California. Times-Mirror Press. Los Angeles, CA. 452 pp.
- Dawson, E. Y. 1966. Seashore plants of southern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 19. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 101 pp.
- Davy, J. B. 1902. Annotated list of plants from Salton Basin. Univ. California Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 140: 41-44.
- DeDecker, M. 1984. Flora of the northern Mojave Desert, California. Special Publication No. 7. California Native Plant Soc. Berkeley. 163 pp.
- DeLisle, H. L. 1961. Common plants of the southern California mountains, including edible plants. Naturegraph Co. Healdsburg, CA. 64 pp.
- De Vries, P. 2012. A field guide to the plants of the San Emigdio Mountains region of California: including the Gorman Hills, Frazier Mountain Recreation Area, Mount Pinosa Recreation Area. F. M/ Roberts Publ. 132 pp.
- Dodge, N. N. & J. R. Janish. 1969. Flowers of the southwest deserts. Tenth edition. Southwestern Monuments Assoc. Globe, AZ. 112 pp.
- Dole, J. W. & B. B. Rose. 1994. An amateur botanist's identification manual for the shrubs and trees of the southern California deserts. Foot-loose Press. North Hills, CA. 157 pp.
- Dole, J. W. & B. B. Rose. 1996. Shrubs and trees of the southern California deserts. Foot-Loose Press. North Hills, CA. 157 pp.
- Dole, J. W. & B. B. Rose. 1996. Shrubs and trees of the southern California coastal region: an amateur botanist's identification manual. Foot-Loose Press. North Hills, CA. 184 pp.
- Eastwood, A. 1941. The islands of southern California and a list of the recorded plants. I. Leaflets. West. Bot. 3(2): 27-36. II. 3(3): 54-78.
- Enari, L. 1975. Poisonous plants of southern California. Los Angeles County Dept. Arboreta and Bot. Gards. Arcadia, CA. 35pp.
- Foster, M. 2003. Plants of the Los Padres National Forest: south zone. Los Padres National Forest: [www.mfoster01@fs.fed.us](http://www.mfoster01@fs.fed.us)
- Fraga, N. S. et al. 2011. The vascular flora of the Upper Santa Ana River watershed, San Bernardino Mountains, California. *Crossosoma* 37(1 & 2): 9-111.
- Goforth, D. 1979. A checklist of the trees, shrubs, and wildflowers of the California desert. Deposited in the 23 pp.
- Grayum, M. H. & D. L. Koutnik. 1982. New records of vascular plants from the Santa Monica Mountains, California, and adjacent parts of Los Angeles and Ventura counties. *Aliso* 10: 313-320.
- Grennan, A. J. 2002. Cis-montane plants of southern California: coast to mountains. Pacific Botanical Press. San Diego, CA. 308 pp. + indices.
- Howell, J. T. 1929. The flora of the Santa Ana Cañon region [Riverside and Orange cos.]. *Madroño* 1: 243-253.
- Jaeger, E. C. 1920. The mountain trees of southern California; a simple guide-book for tree lovers. Post Printing & Binding. Pasadena, CA. 116 pp.
- Jaeger, E. C. 1968. Desert wildflowers. Revised edition. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 353 pp.
- Johnston, I. M. 1919. The flora of the pine belt of the San Antonio Mountains of southern California. *Plant World* 22: 71-90; 105-122.
- Kemp, P. R. & M. L. Brooks. 1998. Exotic species of California deserts. *Fremontia* 26(4): 30-34.
- Knute, A. 2002. Plants of the east Mojave: Mohave National Preserve. Mohave River Valley Mus. Assoc. Barstow, CA. 216 pp.
- Lathrop, E. W. 1981. Sensitive plants in the Cleveland National Forest. *Crossosoma* 7(4): 1-7.
- Lathrop, E. W. & R. F. Thorne. 1978. A flora of the Santa Ana Mountains, California. *Aliso* 9: 197-278.
- Levering, B. M. 1999. Wildflowers of the San Bernardino Mountains. San Bernardino Mountains Land Trust. Lake Arrowhead, CA. 37 pp.
- MacKay, P. 2003. Mojave desert wildflowers: a field guide to wildflowers, trees, and shrubs of the Mojave Desert, including the Mojave National Preserve, Death Valley National Park, and Joshua Tress National Park. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 338 pp.

- Mathias, M. E., F. H. Lewis, & B. J. Hoshizaki. 1976. Families of vascular plants of southern California. Univ. California, Los Angeles. 208 pp.
- Meyers, P. A. 1978. A phytogeographic survey of the subalpine and alpine regions of southern California. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 96 pp.
- Minnich, R. A. & R. G. Everett. 2001 [2002]. Conifer tree distribution in southern California. *Madroño* 48(3): 177-197.
- Mockel, H. R. 1971. Mockel's desert flower notebook. Publ. by author. Twentynine Palms, CA. 314 pp.
- Morhardt, S. & E. Morhardt. 2004. California desert wildflowers: an introduction to families, genera, and species. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 284 pp.
- Muns, B. 1985. Chaparral flora: woody species & fire "herbland" species, southern California. Pub. by author. 9 pp.
- Muns, B. 1985. Flora of southern California. Part One. A checklist of the genera. Pub. by author. 10 pp.
- Muns, B. 1985. Summaries of the major plant families of southern California. Pub. by author. Unpaged.
- Muns, B. 1999. Santa Monica Mountains. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Munz, P. A. 1935. A manual of southern California botany. Claremont Colleges. Claremont, CA. 642 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 1974. A flora of southern California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 1086 pp.
- Munz, P. A. 2004. Introduction to California desert wildflowers. Revised by D. L. Renshaw and P. M. Faber. California Nat. Hist. Guide No. 74. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 235 pp.
- Orcutt, C. R. 1885. Flora of southern and lower California: a check list of flowering plants and ferns. Published by author. San Diego, CA.
- Orcutt, C. R. 1900-1901. Botany of southern California. *West. American Sci.* II: 41/42-171/172.
- Orcutt, C. R. 1913. A catalogue of plants collected in the Salton Sink. Carnegie Inst. Washington. 11 pp. + 2 maps.
- Orcutt, C. R. 1914. Sketches of the Colorado Desert. *Plant World* 17: 122-130.
- Orcutt, C. R. 1914. Plant ecology and floristics of Salton Sink. In, *The Salton Sink*. Carnegie Inst. Publ. No. 163: 85-114.
- Parish, S. B. 1890-1891. Notes on the naturalized plants of southern California. *Zoë* 1: 7-10, 56-59, 122-126, 182-188, 205-210, 261-265, 300-303; 2: 26-34.
- Parish, S. B. 1902. Through desert and mountain in southern California. *Plant World* 5: 111-128.
- Parish, S. B. 1903. A sketch of the flora of southern California. *Bot. Gaz.* 36: 203-222; 259-279.
- Parish, S. B. 1904. New or unreported plants from southern California. *Bot. Gaz.* 38: 459-462.
- Parish, S. B. 1907. Some plants erroneously or questionably attributed to southern California. *Muhlenbergia* 3: 1-7.
- Parish, S. B. 1907. Recent additions to the flora of southern California. *Muhlenbergia* 3: 57-62.
- Parish, S. B. 1912. Additions to the flora of southern California. *Muhlenbergia* 8: 79-82.
- Parish, S. B. 1914. Plant ecology and floristics of Salton Sink. In, MacDougal, D. T. *The Salton Sea*. Publ. No. 193. Carnegie Inst. Washington. Washington, D. C. Pp. 85-114.
- Parish, S. B. 1915. The southern California ferns. *American Fern J.* 5: 97-104.
- Parish, S. B. 1920. The immigrant plants of southern California. *Bull. S. California Acad. Sci.* 19(4): 3-30.
- Pavlik, B. M. 1985. Sand dune flora of the Great Basin and Mojave Deserts of California, Nevada, and Oregon. *Madroño* 32(4): 197-213.
- Peterson, P. V. 1966. Native trees of southern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 14. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 136 pp.
- Pikkarainen, G. L. 2002. Visual guide to native and naturalized coastal county plants from Santa Cruz to Mendocino. *Pikkdata*. Seven individually numbered sections.
- Raven, P. H. 1966. Native shrubs of southern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 15. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 132 pp.
- Riefner, R. E., Jr. & S. Boyd. 2007. New records of wetland and riparian plants in southern California, with recommendations and additions to the national list of plant species that occur in wetlands. *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 1(1): 719-740.
- Ripley, D. 1943. Plants of southern California and adjacent Mexico. *Alpine Garden Soc. Quart. Bull.* 11: 65-76.
- Roberts, F. M., Jr. 1986. Nomenclatural changes in "A Flora of Southern California," P. A. Munz, 1974. *Crossosoma* 12(1): 1-16.



- Roberts, F. M., Jr. 1987. Additional nomenclatural changes and notes in a flora of southern California, P. A. Munz, 1974. *Crossosoma* 13(2): 1-8.
- Rundel, P. W. & R. Gustafson. 2005. Introduction to the plant life of southern California: coast to foothills. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 316 pp.
- Shreve, R. & I. L. Wiggins. 1964. Vegetation and flora of the Sonoran desert. Two vols. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 1740 pp.
- Sparkman, P. S. 1908. The culture of the Luiseño Indians. Univ. California Publ. American Archaeol. and Ethnol. 8:187-234.
- Stark, M. 2000. A flower-watcher's guide to wild-flowers of the western Mojave Desert with emphasis on uses by Native Americans. Pub. by author. Lancaster, CA. 160 pp.
- Stewart, J. M. 1993. Colorado desert wildflowers: a guide to flowering plants of the low desert, including the Coachella Valley, Anza-Borrego Desert, and portions of Joshua Tree National Monument. John Stewart Photography. Palm Desert, CA. 120 pp.
- Thorne, R. F., B. A. Prigge, & J. Henrickson. 1981. A flora of the higher ranges and the Kelso Dunes of the eastern Mojave Desert in California. *Aliso* 10(1): 71-186.
- Thurston, C. 1936. Wildflowers of southern California. Esto Publ. Co. Pasadena, CA. 412 pp.
- Vasek, F. C. 1982. Vegetative field guide to perennial plants of southern California. Part I. Trees, shrubs, sub-shrubs, and vines. San Bernardino Mus. Assoc. Redlands, CA. 109 pp.
- Vizgirdas, R. 2003. Useful plants of the southern California mountains. San Bernardino County Mus. Assoc. Qtr. 50(2): 1-200.
- Ward, G. B. & O. M. Ward. 1978. Colorful desert wildflowers: California Arizona. Living Desert Assoc. Palm Desert, CA. Unpaged.
- Watts, M. T. & T. Watts. 1974. Desert tree finder: a pocket manual for identifying desert trees. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 59 pp.
- Wishner, C. 1997. Flora of the Santa Monica Mountains: synonymized checklist and index. *Crossosoma* 23(1): 1-52.
- Wishner, C. 2000. Addendum II. Flora of the Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles and Ventura counties: synonymized checklist and index. *Crossosoma* 26(1): 14, 15.
- Zigmond, M. L. 1981. Kawaiisu ethnobotany. Univ. Utah Press. Salt Lake City, UT. 102 pp.

## 4: NATIONAL PARKS, FORESTS, HISTORIC SITES, MONUMENTS, RECREATION AREAS, RESERVES, & SEASHORES

### ANGELES NATIONAL FOREST

Allan, G. J. et al. 1995. A field guide to the rare plants of the Angeles National Forest. U. S. Dept. Agric. Pacific Southwest Region & Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard.

Benny, G. L., C. M. Wainwright, G. D. Cromwell, D. W. Wheat, A. C. Gibson, D. R. Bissing, J. Delaini, & R. S. Collins. 1971-1973. Vernal flora of the cismontane canyons of the San Gabriel Mountains, Angeles and San Bernardino National Forests, Los Angeles and San Bernardino counties, southern California. Rancho Santa Ana Library. Claremont, CA. Six sections, independently numbered.

Lewis, A. & G. W. Gause. 1966. Trees of the Angeles National Forest. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service. Covina, CA. 18 pp.

### CABRILLO NATIONAL MONUMENT

United States National Park Service. 1996. Plant list.

### CARRIZO PLAIN NATIONAL MONUMENT

Butterworth, G. & A. Chadwick. 1995. Checklist of plants: Carrizo Plain natural area. The Nature Conservancy, Bureau of Land Management, and California Dept. of Fish & Game. 44 pp.

McLeod, M. 2004. Wildflowers of the Carrizo Plain area. San Luis Obispo Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. 12 pp.

### CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

Anonymous. n. d. Some common native and introduced plants of San Miguel Island. 5 pp.

Brandege, T. S. 1888. Flora of the Santa Barbara Islands. Proc. California Acad. Sci. 1: 201-226.

Brandege, T. S. 1890. The plants of Catalina Island. Zoe 1: 107-115.

Brandege, T. S. 1890. Flora of the California islands. Zoe 1: 129-148.

Carter, B. E. et al. 2018. New additions to the flora of San Nicolas Island, Ventura County, California. Aliso 36(1): 21-26.

Channel Islands National Park and the Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. 1987. A checklist of vascular plants of Channel Islands National Park. Southwest Parks and Monument Assoc. Tucson, AZ. 16 pp.

Clark, R. A. & W. L. Halvorson. 1990. Endangered and rare plants of Santa Barbara Island. Tech. Report No. 37. Univ. California, Davis Inst. Ecol. 69 pp.

Clokey, I. W. 1931. Notes on the flora of Santa Cruz Islands. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 30: 60, 61.

Cockerell, T. D. A. 1937. The botany of the California islands. Torreya 37: 117-123.

Dunkle, M. B. 1940. Ferns of the Channel Islands. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 39(1): 2-5.

Dunkle, M. B. 1940. New plants from the Channel Islands. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 39: 175-178.

Dunkle, M. B. 1941. New plants from the Channel Islands. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 40: 108, 109.

Dunkle, M. B. 1942. Flora of the Channel Islands National Monument. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 41: 125-137.

Dunkle, M. B. 1950. Plant ecology of the Channel Islands of California. Allan Hancock Pacific Expeditions 13(3): 247-386.

Emerson, M. J. 1982. The unique plants and animals of the northern Channel Islands, California. M. A. thesis. Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 273 pp.

Foreman, R. E. 1967. Observations on the flora and ecology of San Nicolas Island. U. S. Naval Radiological Defense Laboratory Publ. USRDL-TR-67-8. 88 pp.

Frick, J. 1975. Wild flowers of Catalina. Portmanteau. Avalon, CA. 31 pp.

Greene, E. L. 1887. Notes on the botany of Santa Cruz Island. Bull. California Acad. Sci. 2: 377-416.

Halvorson, W. L., R. A. Clark, & C. R. Soiseth. 1992. Rare plants of Anacapa, Santa Barbara and San Miguel in Channel Islands National Park: final report to National Park Service. Univ. California, Davis Inst. Ecol. Tech. Report No. 47. 134 pp.

Hochberg, M., S. Junak, & R. Philbrick. 1980. Botanical study of Santa Cruz Island for The Nature Conservancy. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. Santa Barbara, CA. Pp. 61-64.

Hoffmann, R. 1932. Notes on the flora of the Channel Islands off Santa Barbara. Southern California Acad. Sci. Bull. 31: 46-60; 101-120.

Howell, J. T. 1935. The vascular plants from San Nicolas Island. Proc. California Acad. Sci., Series IV, 21: 277-284.

- Junak, S. & J. M. Vanderwier. 1990. An annotated checklist of the vascular plants of San Nicolas Island, California. In, Proc. 5<sup>th</sup> Biennial Mugu Lagoon/San Nicolas Island Ecological Research Symp. Naval Air Station. Point Mugu, CA. Pp. 121-145.
- Junak, S. & R. Philbrick. 2018. The flowering plants and ferns of Anacapa Island, California. *Western North American Naturalist* 78(4): 652-673.
- Junak, S., R. Philbrick, & C. Drost. 1995. A revised flora of Santa Barbara Island. Occ. Pap. No. 6. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. Santa Barbara, CA. 112 pp.
- Junak, S., S. Chaney, R. Philbrick, & R. Clark. 1997. A checklist of vascular plants of Channel Islands National Park. Second edition. Southwest Parks and Monuments Assoc. Tucson, AZ. 43 pp.
- Junak, S., T. Ayers, R. Scott, D. Wilken, & D. Young. 1995. A flora of Santa Cruz Island. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard., in collaboration with the California Native Plant Soc. Santa Barbara, CA. 397 pp. + map.
- Millspaugh, C. F. & L. W. Nuttall. 1923. Flora of Santa Catalina Island (California). *Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Publ.* 212. Bot. Ser., Vol. V. 413 pp.
- Muns, B. 1989. Santa Cruz Island flora: a check list. Pub. by author. Arcadia, CA. 41 pp.
- Muns, B. 1992. Flora of San Miguel Island. Pub. by author. Arcadia, CA. 28 pp.
- Muns, B. 1992. Flora of Anacapa Island, Channel Islands National Park: a check list of the vascular plants. 17 pp.
- Muns, B. 1996. Santa Catalina Island flora checklist. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA. 45 pp.
- Muns, B. 1997. Santa Cruz Island. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Muns, B. 1998. Flora of Santa Barbara Island. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Philbrick, R. N. 1972. Plants of Santa Barbara Island. *Madroño* 21: 329-393.
- Philbrick, R. N. 1980. Distribution and evolution of endemic plants of the California islands. In, Powell, D. M. (editor). *The California islands: proceedings of a multidisciplinary symposium*. Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist. Santa Barbara, CA. Pp. 173-187.
- Raven, P. H. 1963. A flora of San Clemente Island, California. *Aliso* 5: 289-347.
- Raven, P. H. 1967. The floristics of the California islands. In, Philbrick, R. N. (editor). *Proceedings of the symposium on the biology of the California islands*. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. Santa Barbara, CA. Pp. 57-67.
- Roderick, W. 1967. A plant expedition on California's Channel Islands. *J. California Hort. Soc.* 28: 124-129.
- Thorne, R. F. 1967. A flora of Santa Catalina Island, California. *Aliso* 6(3): 1-77.
- Thorne, R. F. 1969. A supplement to the floras of Santa Catalina and San Clemente Islands, Los Angeles County, California. *Aliso* 7: 78-83.
- Traske, B. 1904. Flora of San Clemente Island. *Bull. S. California Acad. Sci.* 3: 76-78, 90-95.
- United States National Park Service. 1996. Plant list. Updated by G. F. Hrusa.
- Yates, L. G. 1890. Insular floras. *Ann. Rpt. State Minealogist California* 9: 179-188.
- Wallace, G. D. 1985. Vascular plants of the Channel Islands of southern California and Guadalupe Island, Baja California, Mexico. *Contr. in Sci.*, Number 365. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los Angeles County. Los Angeles, CA. 136 pp.
- Wrigley Memorial and Botanical Gardens. 2000. Catalina's endemic plants. Catalina Island Conservancy: [www.catalina.com/plants.html](http://www.catalina.com/plants.html)

### **CLEVELAND NATIONAL FOREST**

Boyd, S., T. R. Ross, & O. Mistretta. 1995. Vascular flora of the San Mateo Canyon Wilderness Area, Cleveland National Forest, California. *Aliso* 14(2): 109-139.

Lathrop, E. W. 1981. Sensitive plants in the Cleveland National Forest. *Crossosoma* 7(4): 1-7.

Shevock, J. R. 1976. Rare, endangered, and geographically interesting plants of the Santa Ana Mountains, Trabuco Ranger District, Cleveland National Forest. Santa Ana, CA.

### **DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK**

Annable, C. R. 1985. Vegetation and flora of the Funeral Mountains, Death Valley National Monument, California-Nevada. Contribution No. CPSU/UNLV 016/07. Cooperative Natl. Park Resources Studies Unit, Univ. Nevada, Los Vegas. 193 pp.

Coville, F. V. 1893. Botany of the Death Valley Expedition. *Contr. U. S. National Herbarium* 4: 1-363.

Ferris, R. S. 1974. Death Valley wildflowers. *Death Valley Nat. Hist. Assoc.* 150 pp.

Hartman, S. L. (editor). 1999. Death Valley National Park wildflowers. Hartman Multimedia. Reseda, CA. CD-ROM.

Holland, J. S. & D. R. Schramm. 1979. An inventory of the endemic and candidate threatened/endangered plants of Death Valley National Monument. *Rare Plant Studies Draft Report*. Natl. Park Serv. Denver, CO. 387 pp.

Keil, D. J. 1981. Field Botany trip to Death Valley. *Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo.* 24 pp.

Kurzius, M. A. 1981. Vegetation and flora of the Grapevine Mountains, Death Valley National Monument, California-Nevada. Coop. Natl. Park Resources Studies Unit, Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. Contr. No. 017/06. 289 pp.

McDougall, W. B. 1945. Check list of the plants of Death Valley National Monument. Natl. Park Serv. Death Valley, CA. 47 pp.

Norris, L. L. 1982. A checklist of the vascular plants of Death Valley National Monument. Death Valley Nat. Hist. Assoc. Death Valley, CA. 35 pp.

Peterson, P. M. 1984. Flora and physiognomy of the Cottonwood Mountains, Death Valley National Monument, California. Natl. Park Serv. Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. CPSU/UNLV 022/06. 241 pp.

Peterson, P. M. 1986. A flora of the Cottonwood Mountains, Death Valley National Monument, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 44: 73-126.

Putman, G. P. 1947. Death Valley handbook. Duell, Sloan & Pearce. New York, NY. 84 pp.

Schramm, D. R. 1978. Checklist of plants of the Black Mountains, Death Valley Natl. Monument. 15 pp.

Schramm, D. R. 1982. Floristics and vegetation of the Black Mountains, Death Valley National Monument. Natl. Park Serv. Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. CPSU/UNLV 012/13. Cooperative Natl. Park Resources Studies Unit. Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. 167 pp.

United States National Park Service. 1999. Plant List. Updated by A. Peterson.

#### **DEVILS POSTPILE NATIONAL MONUMENT**

Arnett, M. 2001. Results of Devils Postpile National Monument vascular plant inventory. [www.nps.gov/depo/](http://www.nps.gov/depo/)

Arnett, M., A. M. Huber, K. M. Stevenson, & S. Haultain. 2014. Vascular flora of Devils Postpile National Monument, Madera County, California. *Madroño* 61(4): 367-387.

Medeiros, J. L. 1981. Checklist of Devils Postpile National Monument, Madera County, California. Devils Postpile Natl. Monument. Mammoth Lakes, CA.

Morey, S. C. & J. Medeiros. 1980. Devils Postpile National Monument - a checklist of plants collected and/or mounted by Sandra C. Morey. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 10-13.

United States National Park Service. 1996. Plant list.

#### **ELDORADO NATIONAL FOREST**

Stebbins, G. L. 1979. Preliminary checklist of the plant species found within 1/2 mile of Wright's Lake. Eldorado National Forest. Publ. by author. Davis, CA. 2 pp.

#### **FORT POINT NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE**

United States National Park Service. 1993. Plant list.

#### **GOLDEN GATE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA**

olloran, P. 2002. Presidio plant list. Golden Gate Natl. Parks Assoc. San Francisco, CA. 30 pp.

United States National Park Service. 1996. Plant list. Updated by G. F. Hrusa.

#### **INYO NATIONAL FOREST**

Constantine-Shull, H. M. 2000. Appendix A. Annotated species list.... In, *Floristic affinities of the San Joaquin roadless area, Inyo National Forest, Mono County, California*. Master of Arts thesis. Humboldt State University. Arcata, CA. Pp. 106-137.

DeDecker, M. 1975. Preliminary checklist of vascular plants of Obsidian Plateau Lodgepole Research Natural Area, Inyo National Forest, Mono Lake Ranger District. Independence, CA. 7 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1975. Preliminary checklist of vascular plants of Last Chance Meadow Candidate Research Natural Area, Inyo National Forest. Mt. Whitney Ranger District. Independence, CA. 7 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. & V. Keeler-Wolf. 1976. A survey of the scientific values of the proposed Whippoorwill Flat Research Natural Area, Inyo National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, Ca. 47 pp.

Taylor, D. W. 1977. Ecological survey of the vegetation of Indiana Summit Research Natural Area, Inyo National Forest, CA. Pacific Southwest For. Range Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 35 pp.

#### **JOHN MUIR NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE**

United States National Park Service. 1993. Plant list.

#### **JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL PARK**

Adams, C. F. 1957. Checklist of plants of Joshua Tree National Monument. Southwestern Monuments Assoc. Globe, AZ. 44 pp.

Hartman, S. L. (editor). 1999. Joshua Tree National Park wildflowers. Hartman Multimedia. Reseda, CA. CD-ROM.

Joshua Tree National Park Association. Wildflowers of Joshua Tree National Park. Twentynine Palms, CA.

Joshua Tree National Park Staff. 1996. Plant list.

Joshua Tree National Park wildflowers and flowering shrubs: [www.joshuatree.org/wildflower.html](http://www.joshuatree.org/wildflower.html)

Keil, D. J. 1985. Field Botany trip to Joshua Tree National Monument. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 20 pp.

Leary, P. J. 1977. Survey of endangered plants, Joshua Tree National Monument. U. S. Natl. Park Service/ Univ. Nevada, Las Vegas. Contr. No. 004-07. 408 pp.

Loetterle, L. 1973. Checklist of vascular plants of Joshua Tree National Monument, San Bernardino and Riverside counties, California. Joshua Tree Natl. Monument. Twenty-nine Palms, CA.

Muns, B. 1988. California desert flora of Joshua Tree National Monument: a check list of the vascular plants. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA. 23 pp.

Stewart, J. M. 1993. Colorado desert wildflowers: a guide to flowering plants of the low desert, including the Coachella Valley, Anza-Borrego Desert, and portions of Joshua Tree National Monument. John Stewart Photography. Palm Desert, CA. 120 pp.

### **KINGS CANYON NATIONAL PARK**

Eastwood, A. 1902. A flora of the South Fork of Kings River from Millwood to the head waters of Bubbs Creek. Pub. Sierra Club No. 27. 96 pp.

Hartman, S. L. (editor). Sierra wildflowers: southern Sierra. CD-ROM. Publ. by author.

Norris, L. L. & D. A. Brennan. 1982. Sensitive plant species of Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks. Institute of Ecology. Univ. California, Davis. Cooperative Natl. Parks Resources Studies Unit. Tech. Report No. 8. 120 pp.

Norris, L. L. 1984. Update to Technical Report No. 8, sensitive plant species of Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks. Technical Report No. 17. Cooperative Natl. Parks Resources Study Unit. Institute of Ecology. Univ. California, Davis. 15 pp.

Rockwell, J. A. & S. K. Stocking. 1969. Checklist of the flora. Sequoia-Kings Canyon Natl. Parks. Sequoia Nat. Hist. Assoc. Three Rivers, CA. 96 pp.

Sequoia & Kings Canyon National Park Staff. 1996. Plant list.

Stagner, S. 1951. Check list of plants of Sequoia and Kings Canyon national parks. Sequoia Nat. Hist. Assoc. Sequoia Natl. Park, CA. 48 pp.

York, D. 2018. An illustrated flora of Sequoia & Kings Canyon National Parks. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento. 566 pp.

### **KLAMATH NATIONAL FOREST**

Jimerson, T. M. 1993. Preliminary plant associations of the Klamath Province, Six Rivers and Klamath National Forests. Eureka, CA. 545 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1984. Vegetation map of the upper Sugar Creek drainage, Klamath National Forest, Siskiyou County, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Expt. Station. Berkeley, CA. 26 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1985. Ecological survey of the proposed Bridge Creek Research Natural Area, Klamath National Forest, Siskiyou County, California. Appendix I: Vascular plant list. Pp. 53-57.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & D. A. Thornburgh. 1970. Checklist of known species from the Russian Peak Area, Salmon Mountains. In, Ecological studies in the Russian Peak Area, Salmon Mountains, California. Klamath National Forest. 10 pp.

### **LASSEN NATIONAL FOREST**

Griggs, F. T. 1977. Botanical survey-- Soda Ridge, Soda Creek area, with special emphasis on sensitive plant species. Lassen National Forest, Almanor Ranger District. Chester, CA. 10 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1985. Ecological survey of the proposed Indian Creek Research Natural Area, Lassen National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 56 pp.

### **LASSEN VOLCANIC NATIONAL PARK**

Gillett, G. W., J. T. Howell, & H. Leschke. 1961. A flora of Lassen Volcanic National Park, California. Wasmann J. Biol. 19(1): 1-185.

Goforth, D. L. 1984. A checklist of the vascular plants of Lassen Volcanic National Park. Deposited in the Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium. [17 pp.]

Nelson, R. L. 1962. Field guide to the trees and shrubs of Lassen Volcanic National Park. Loomis Mus. Assoc. Mineral, CA. 35 pp.

Oswald, V. H., D. Showers, & M. A. Showers. 1995. A flora of Lassen Volcanic National Park, California. [A revision of the 1961 flora by Gillett et al.] California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento. 216 pp.

Schaffer, J. P. 1986. Botany. In, Lassen Volcanic National Park & vicinity. Second edition. Wilderness Press. Berkeley, CA. Pp. 27-58.

Showers, M. A. & D. W. Showers. 1996. A field guide to the flowers of Lassen Volcanic National Park. Revised edition. Lassen Loomis Mus. Assoc. & Lassen Volcanic Natl. Park. Mineral, CA. 97 pp.

Smith, G. L. 1962. Flowers of Lassen. Loomis Mus. Assoc., Lassen Volcanic Natl. Park. Mineral, California 52 pp.

United States National Park Service. 1996. Plant list. Updated by R. Stork.

### **LAVA BEDS NATIONAL MONUMENT**

Applegate, E. I. 1938. Plants of the Lava Bed National Monument, California. American Midl. Nat. 19(2): 334-368.

Erhard, D. H. 1979. Plant communities of Lava Bed National Monument. M. A. thesis. Oregon State Univ. Corvallis.

Smith, A. R. 1993. Ferns of Lava Beds National Monument, Siskiyou County, California. Madroño 40(3): 174-177.

United States National Park Service. 1996. Plant list.

Wunner, R. C. 1970. A flora of Lava Beds National Monument. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State College. Arcata, CA. 102 pp.

### **LOS PADRES NATIONAL FOREST**

Foster, M. 2003. Plants of the Los Padres National Forest: south zone. Los Padres National Forest: www.mfoster01@fs.fed.us

Griffin, J. R. 1975. Ecological survey of Junipero Serra Peak candidate botanical area, Monterey District, Los Padres National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 34 pp. + checklist.

Keeler-Wolf, T. & V. Keeler-Wolf. 1977. A survey of the scientific values of the proposed Limekiln Creek Research Natural Area, Monterey Ranger District, Los Padres National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 67 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1989. An ecological survey of the Wagon Caves proposed research natural area. U. S. Forest Service. Los Padres National. Forest. Monterey Ranger Dist. Monterey, CA. 50 pp.

### **MENDOCINO NATIONAL FOREST**

Isle, D. et al. 1978. Frenzel Creek Research Natural Area, Mendocino National Forest. Species list. Mendocino National Forest 7 pp.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Flora of Impassable Rock, Mendocino National Forest, Mendocino County, CA. Flora Buttensis 3(3): 16.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1983. An ecological survey of the Frenzel Creek Research Natural Area, Mendocino National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 53 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986. Ecological survey of the proposed Doll Basin Research Natural Area, Mendocino National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Station. Berkeley, CA. 62 pp.

McNairn, M. 2004. Nomalaki Trail plant list [Mendocino National Forest]. Based on a previous list compiled by D. Isle, V. Oswald, & L. Ahart. [11 pp.]

Isle, D. et al. 1978. Frenzel Creek Research Natural Area, Mendocino National Forest. Species list. Mendocino National Forest. 7 pp.

### **MODOC NATIONAL FOREST**

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1983. An ecological survey of the Devils Garden Research Natural Area, Modoc National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 44 pp.

### **MOJAVE NATIONAL PRESERVE**

Knute, A. 2002. Plants of the east Mojave: Mojave National Preserve. Mojave River Valley Mus. Assoc.

Barstow, CA. 216 pp.

MacKay, P. 2003. Mojave desert wildflowers: a field guide to wildflowers, trees, and shrubs of the Mojave Desert, including the Mojave National Preserve, Death Valley National Park, and Joshua Tress National Park. Globe Pequot Press. Guilford, CT. 338 pp.

### **MUIR WOODS NATIONAL MONUMENT**

Smith, G. L. 1963. Flowers and ferns of Muir Woods. Muir Woods Nat. Hist. Assoc. Mill Valley, CA. 32 pp.

United States National Parks Service. 1996. Plant list. Updated by M. Monroe.

### **PINNACLES NATIONAL MONUMENT**

Ewing, C. & T. Goodrich (text) & K. Morse (photos). n. d. Wildflowers of Pinnacles National Monument. Unpagged folded pamphlet.

Halvorson, W. L. & R. A. Clark. 1989. Vegetation and floristics of Pinnacles National Monument. Tech. Report No. 34. Cooperative Natl. Park Resources Studies Unit. Inst. Ecol. Univ. California, Davis. 113 pp.

Leatherman, T. 2003. A checklist of plants of Pinnacles National Monument, California. Western Natl. Parks Assoc. Tucson, AZ.

United States National Park Service. 1996. Plant list.

Webb, R. C. 1971. A guide to the plants of the Pinnacles. Southwest Parks and Monuments Assoc. Globe, AZ. 76 pp.

### **PLUMAS NATIONAL FOREST**

Clifton, G. 2003. Plumas County and Plumas National Forest flora. Published by author. 334 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1981. A survey of the scientific values of the Mt. Pleasant Candidate Research Natural Area, Plumas National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 56 pp.

### **POINT REYES NATIONAL SEASHORE**

Agee, J. K. 1977. The flora of Point Reyes. In, Cole, D. et al. A master plan for Bishop Pine Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 103 pp.

Clark, R. A. & G. M. Fellers. 1986. Rare plants of Point Reyes National Seashore. Tech. Report No. 22. Cooperative Natl. Park Resources Studies Unit. Inst. of Ecology. Univ. California, Davis. 117 pp.

Felleres, G. M., V. Norris, & W. Follette. 1990. Point Reyes National Seashore plant checklist. Point Reyes National Seashore Assoc. Point Reyes, CA. 41 pp.

Ferris, R. S. 1970. Flowers of the Point Reyes National Seashore. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 114 pp.

Point Reyes National Seashore Staff. 1996. Plant list.

Van Riper III, C., C. Schonewald-Cox, & P. J. Richerson. 1986. Rare plants of Point Reyes National Seashore. Tech. Rep. No. 22. Coop. Natl. Park Res. Stud. Unit. Univ. California, Davis. 117 pp.

### **REDWOOD NATIONAL PARK**

Barker, L. M. 1976. Little Bald Hills collection. Redwood National Park - Del Norte Co. 3 pp.

Sugihara, N. G. & L. J. Reed. 1987. Oak woodland species list. In, Vegetation ecology of the Bald Hills oak woodlands of Redwood National Park. Appendix 2. Redwood Natl. Park Research and Development Technical Report Number 21. Redwood Natl. Park. South Operations Center. Orick, CA. Pp. 71-77.

Redwood National Park Staff. 1996. Plant list.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2018. A checklist of the vascular plants of Redwood National and State Parks. 12 pp.

Veirs, S. D., Jr. 1979. Forest trees of Redwood National Park. Redwood Natl. Park. Arcata, CA. 1 p.

### **SAN BERNARDINO NATIONAL FOREST**

Benny, G. L., C. M. Wainwright, G. D. Cromwell, D. W. Wheat, A. C. Gibson, D. R. Bissing, J. Delaini, & R. S. Collins. 1971-1973. Vernal flora of the cismontane canyons of the San Gabriel Mountains, Angeles and San Bernardino National Forests, Los Angeles and San Bernardino counties, southern California. Rancho Santa Ana Library. Claremont, CA. Six sections, independently numbered.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986. Ecological Survey of the proposed Hall Canyon Research Natural Area, San Bernardino National Forest, Riverside County, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 94 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986. Ecological survey of the proposed Cahuilla Mountain Research Natural Area, San Bernardino National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 63 pp.

### **SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS NATIONAL RECREATION AREA**

Dale, N. 2000. Flowering plants: the Santa Monica Mountains, coastal & chaparral regions. Capra Press. Santa Barbara, CA. 239 pp.

Grayum, M. H. & D. L. Koutnik. 1982. New records of vascular plants from the Santa Monica Mountains, California, and adjacent parts of Los Angeles and Ventura counties. *Aliso* 10(2): 313-320.

McAuley, M. 1996. Wildflowers of the Santa Monica Mountains. Second edition. Canyon Publishing Co. Canoga Park, CA. 575 pp.

Muns, B. 1983. Santa Monica Mountain flora: a checklist. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA. 41pp.

Raven, P. H. & H. J. Thompson. 1966. Flora of the Santa Monica Mountains, California. Student Bookstore. Univ.

California, Los Angeles. 189 pp.

Raven, P. H., H. J. Thompson, & B. A. Prigge. 1986. Flora of the Santa Monica Mountains, California. Second edition. Special Publication No. 2. Southern California Botanists. 181 pp.

United States National Park Service. 2006. Plant list.

### **SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK**

Botti, S. & A. Mendershausen. 1985. Wildflowers of the Hite's Cove Trail. Pioneer Publishing Co. Fresno, CA. 64 pp.

Hartman, S. L. (editor). Sierra wildflowers: southern Sierra. CD-ROM. Publ. by author.

Norris, L. L. & D. A. Brennan. 1982. Sensitive plant species of Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks. Institute of Ecology. Univ. California, Davis. Cooperative Natl. Parks Resources Studies Unit. Tech. Report No. 8. 120 pp.

Norris, L. L. & D. A. Brennan. 1982. Sensitive plant species of Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks. Institute of Ecology. Univ. California, Davis. Cooperative Natl. Parks Resources Studies Unit. Tech. Report No. 8. 120 pp.

Norris, L. L. 1984. Update to Technical Report No. 8, sensitive plant species of Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks. Technical Report No. 17. Cooperative Natl. Parks Resources Study Unit. Institute of Ecology. Univ. California, Davis. 15 pp.

Pusateri, S. J. 1963. Flora of our Sierran national parks, Yosemite, Sequoia, and Kings Canyon, including many valley and foothill plants. Carl and Irving Printers. Tulare, CA. 170 pp.

Rockwell, J. A. & S. K. Stocking. 1969. Checklist of the flora. Sequoia-Kings Canyon Natl. Parks. Sequoia Nat. Hist. Assoc. Three Rivers, CA. 96 pp.

Rundel, P. W., M. Neuman, & P. Rabenold. 2009 [2010]. Plant communities and floristic diversity of the Emerald Lake Basin, Sequoia National Park, California. *Madroño* 56(3): 184-198.

Stagner, S. 1951. Check list of plants of Sequoia and Kings Canyon national parks. Sequoia Nat. Hist. Assoc. Sequoia Natl. Park, CA. 48 pp.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1971. A preliminary checklist of the vascular plants of Monache Ecosystem Study Area, Sequoia National Park. Publ. by the author. 28 pp.

Sequoia & Kings Canyon National Park Staff. 1996. Plant list.

York, D. 2018. An illustrated flora of Sequoia & Kings Canyon National Parks. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento. 566 pp.

## **SEQUOIA NATIONAL FOREST**

Shevock, J. R. 1977. Sensitive plant species of the Sequoia National Forest and adjacent regions. Sequoia Natl. For. Porterville, CA. 187 pp.

Shevock, J. R. 1978. Vascular flora of the Lloyd Meadows Basin, Sequoia National Forest, Tulare County, California. Master of Arts thesis. California State Univ., Long Beach. 195 pp.

## **SHASTA-TRINITY NATIONAL FOREST**

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1982. An ecological survey of the proposed Cedar Basin Research Natural Area, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, California. Shasta-Trinity Natl. For. Redding, CA. 75 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1984. Ecological evaluation of the Rough Gulch drainage with comparisons to the adjacent Chinquapin and Yolla Bolla candidate research natural areas, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, California. Shasta-Trinity Natl. For. Redding, CA. 58 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1984. An ecological survey of the Mt. Shasta Mudflow Research Natural Area, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 72 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. & V. Keeler-Wolf. 1975. A survey of scientific values in the proposed Hosselkus Limestone Research Natural Area, Shasta-Trinity National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 52 pp.

Taylor, D. W. & K. A. Teare. 1978. Ecological survey of the vegetation of the proposed Smoky Creek Research Natural Area, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, Trinity County, California. Shasta-Trinity Natl. For. Redding, CA. 44 pp.

## **SIERRA NATIONAL FOREST**

Griffin, J. R. 1975. Ecological survey of Teakettle Creek Candidate Research Natural Area, Teakettle Creek Experimental Forest. Sierra National Forest. Pacific Southwest Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 50 pp.

## **SIX RIVERS NATIONAL FOREST**

Anonymous. 1995. Horse Mountain Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

Anonymous. 1997. Broken Rib Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

Anonymous. 1997. Myrtle Creek Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

Hoover, L., S. Daniel, & S. Matthews. 1993. A field guide and key to the sensitive plants of Six Rivers National Forest. United States Forest Service. United States

Department of Agriculture. Eureka, CA.

Jimerson, T. M. 1979. A guide to the sensitive plants of the Six Rivers National Forest. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Unpagged.

Jimerson, T. M. 1993. Preliminary plant associations of the Klamath Province, Six Rivers and Klamath National Forests. Eureka, CA. 545 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986. Ecological survey of the proposed Stone Corral - Josephine Peridotite Research Natural Area, Six Rivers National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 71 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986e. Ecological survey of the proposed Perch Creek Research Natural Area, Six Rivers National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 54 pp.

Matthews, S. 1997. Lassics Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

Matthews, S. C., T. Jimerson, A. Chrisney, & L. Hoover. 1990. A field guide and key to the sensitive plants of Six Rivers National Forest, California. Six Rivers Natl. For. Eureka, CA. 73 pp.

McRae, J. (editor). 2001. Field guide to the sensitive plants, special interest plants, and noxious weeds of the Six Rivers National Forest, California. R5-BOT-TP-009. United States Forest Service. United States Department of Agriculture. Eureka, CA. 116 pp. + glossary and references.

Rhode, G., S. Matthews, D. Imper, & C. Matthews. 1996. North Fork Smith River Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

## **STANISLAUS NATIONAL FOREST**

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1985b. Ecological survey of the proposed Bell Meadow Research Natural Area, Stanislaus National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 88 pp.

## **TOIYABE NATIONAL FOREST**

Weixelman, D. & D. Atwood. 1990. Toiyabe National Forest sensitive plants field guide. U. S. Forest Service. Intermountain Region. Ogden, UT. 123 pp.

## **WHISKEYTOWN-SHASTA-TRINITY NATIONAL RECREATION AREA**

Biek, D. 1988. Flora of the Whiskeytown National Recreation Area, Shasta County, California. U.S. Natl. Park Serv. Whiskeytown, CA. [81 pp.]

United States National Park Service. 2008. Whiskeytown NRA plant list. 28 pp.



## **YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK**

- Beattie, M. E. et al. 1938. One hundred and one wildflowers of Yosemite. *Yosemite Nature Notes* 17(6): 75-112.
- Botti, S. J. 2001. An illustrated flora of Yosemite National Park. Yosemite Association. El Portal, CA. 484 pp.
- Brandege, K. 1891. The flora of Yosemite. *Zoe* 2: 155-167.
- Brockman, C. F. 1947. Broad-leaved trees of Yosemite National Park. Special Issue. *Yosemite Nature Notes* 26(1): 1-40. Yosemite Nat. Hist. Assoc. Yosemite Natl. Park.
- Cole, J. E. 1939. Cone-bearing trees of Yosemite. *Yosemite Nature Notes* 17(5): 1-39.
- Hall, H. M. & C. C. Hall. 1912. A Yosemite flora: a descriptive account of the ferns and flowering plants, including trees, of the Yosemite National Park. Paul Elder & Co. San Francisco, CA. 282 pp.
- Hood, M. & B. Hood. 1969. Yosemite wildflowers. Flying Spur Press. Yosemite, CA.
- Howell, J. T. 1944. A list of the vascular plants of Tuolumne Meadows. *Sierra Club Nature Notes* No. 13. 47pp.
- Jepson, W. L. 1921. The flowers of Yosemite National Park. In, *Yosemite National Park Handbook*. G. P. Putnam Sons. New York, NY. Pp. 247-267.
- Morgenson, D. C. 1975. Yosemite wildflower trails. *Yosemite Nat. Hist. Assoc.* 88 pp.
- Pammel, L. H. 1922. Notes on the flora of Yosemite and adjacent regions. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 29: 245-256.
- Pusateri, S. J. 1963. Flora of our Sierran national parks, Yosemite, Sequoia, and Kings Canyon, including many valley and foothill plants. Carl & Irving Printers. Tulare, CA. 170 pp.
- Tresidder, M. C. 1948. The trees of Yosemite: a popular account. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 133 pp.
- United States National Park Service. 1996. Plant list. Updated by S. Botti.
- Wilson, L., J. Wilson, & J. Nicholas. 1987. Wildflowers of Yosemite. Sunrise Productions. Yosemite, CA. 143 pp.

## 5: STATE PARKS, BEACHES, HISTORIC SITES, ETC.

### ANGEL ISLAND STATE PARK

Ripley, J. D. 1969. A floristic and ecological study of Angel Island State Park, Marin County, California. M. A. thesis. San Francisco State College. San Francisco, CA.

Ripley, J. D. 1980. Plants of Angel Island, Marin County, California. *Great Basin Nat.* 40(4): 385-407.

### ANNADEL STATE PARK

Wright, K. E. 1975. Annadel State Park resources inventory. California Dept. Parks and Recreation. District 2 Headquarters. 76 pp.

### ANZA-BORREGO DESERT STATE PARK

Armstrong, W. P. 2003. Indigenous and naturalized plants of the Anza-Borrego desert region with additions since 2003 by T. Chester.  
[www.waynesword.palomar.edu/anzabor1.htm](http://www.waynesword.palomar.edu/anzabor1.htm)

Hales, M. 1984. Partial list of plant species for Mountain Palm Springs Canyon, Anza Borrego State park. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 43, 44.

Hartman, S. L. (editor). 1997. Anza-Borrego wild-flowers. CD-ROM. Publ. by author.

Johnson, P. R. 1990. Cacti, shrubs and trees of Anza-Borrego: an amateur's key to identifying desert plants. *Anza-Borrego Desert Nat. Hist. Assoc.* Borrego Springs, CA. 28 pp.

Keil, D. J. 1985. Field Botany trip to Anza Borrego State Park. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 20 pp.

Merkel, D. E. 1965. Flowers, trees, and ferns of Anza Borrego Desert State Park. The Resources Agency, Dept. Parks and Recreation. State of California. Sacramento. 21 pp.

Merkel, D. E. 1983. Annotated plant list Anza-Borrego Desert State Park. Revised by E. Johnson & D. Clemons. San Diego Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. 15 pp.

Spolsky, A. M. 1978. A report on the status of the rare and endangered plants of Anza-Borrego Desert State Park. *Anza-Borrego Desert State Park*, CA. 65 pp.

Stewart, J. M. 1993. Colorado desert wildflowers: a guide to flowering plants of the low desert, including the Coachella Valley, Anza-Borrego Desert, and portions of Joshua Tree National Monument. John Stewart Photography. Palm Desert, CA. 120 pp.

### BENECIA STATE RECREATION AREA

Johnson, B. 2008. Benecia State Recreation Area plant

list. In, Plant explorations in and around the Carquinez Strait. *Four Seasons* 13(2): 32-63.

### BIG BASIN REDWOOD STATE PARK

Cooney-Lazaneo, M. B. & K. Lyons. 1981. Plants of Big Basin Redwoods State Park and the coastal mountains of northern California. Mountain Press Publ. Co. Missoula, MT. 142 pp.

Mallory, R. M. 1957. A summer flora of Big Basin State Park, California. M. A. thesis. Fresno State College. Fresno, CA. 114 pp.

### CASWELL MEMORIAL STATE PARK

Elms, S. & J. Medeiros. 1981. Flora and fauna of Caswell [Memorial] State Park, Ripon, California. Regional Biota Series, No. 1. Great Valley Mus. Modesto, CA. 20 pp.

### CHINA CAMP STATE PARK

Day, R. S. 1984. China Camp State Park plant inventory. Marin Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. 4 pp.

Gillies, E., J. G. Martin, & K. Martin. 1995. A list of vascular plants of China Camp State Park, Marin County, California. *Four Seasons* 10(1): 23-41.

### CHINO HILLS STATE PARK

Sampson, G. T. 1985. A flora of Chino Hills State Park. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Fullerton. 74 pp.

### CRYSTAL COVE STATE PARK

Chester, T. 2002. Flora of Crystal Cove State Park: [http://tchester.org/plants/floras/coast/crystal\\_cove.html](http://tchester.org/plants/floras/coast/crystal_cove.html)

Jayne, S. 1990. Plants of the Crystal Cove backcountry [Crystal Cove State Park]. *Crossosoma* 16(3): 2-8.

Muns, B. 1996. Crystal Cove State Park. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.

### CUYAMACA RANCH STATE PARK

Muns, B. 1977. Check list of the native plants of Cuyamaca Rancho State Park. Pub. by author. 7 pp.

### EMERALD BAY STATE PARK

Mitchell, P. A. 1962. A survey of the flora of D. L. Bliss and Emerald Bay State Parks, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Fresno. 113 pp.

## **FOLSOM LAKE STATE RECREATION AREA**

Newberry, D. W. 1972. The plants and animals of Folsom Lake State Recreation Area. State of California. Dept. Parks and Recreation. Sacramento. 113 pp.

## **FORT ROSS STATE HISTORIC PARK**

Scherer, D. 2000. Vascular plants of Fort Ross State Historic Park. A Plant Communities Project of the Dorothy King Young Chapter, California Native Plant Society. 9 pp. [www.dkycnps.org](http://www.dkycnps.org)

## **GRIZZLY CREEK REDWOOD STATE PARK**

O'Meara, M. & G. Lester. 1974. Grizzly Creek State Park - Kneeland Prairie checklist. Darlingtonia [Newsletter of North Coast Chapter, California Native Plant Soc.] 1(5): 3-5.

## **HEART BAR STATE PARK**

Chester, T. 2002. Plants with voucher records for the Heart Bar State Park, Fish Creek area of the San Bernardino Mountains in CalFlora. Available at: <http://tchester.org>

## **HENRY W. COE STATE PARK**

Dittman, L. 1983. Vascular plants of Henry Coe State Park. Publ. by author. 29 pp.

Vascular plants of Henry W. Coe State Park:  
[www.mindbird.com/vascular\\_plants\\_of\\_henry\\_w\\_coe\\_state\\_park\\_an\\_illustrated\\_annotated\\_catalog.htm](http://www.mindbird.com/vascular_plants_of_henry_w_coe_state_park_an_illustrated_annotated_catalog.htm)

## **HUMBOLDT LAGOON STATE PARK**

Gray, K. L. 1982. Dry Lagoon State Park inventory of features. Dept. Parks and Recreation. State of California. Sacramento.

## **HUMBOLDT REDWOODS STATE PARK**

Matthews, S. C. 1986. Vegetation map and inventory of old-growth forest in Humboldt Redwoods State Park. State of California. Dept. Parks and Recreation. Pp. 57-60.

Olive, S. P., F. S. Bowcutt, S. Bakken, & W. J. Barry. 1983. Plant life: Jedediah Smith Redwoods State Park, Del Norte Coast Redwoods State Park, Prairie Creek Redwoods State Park. Natural Heritage Section. Dept. Parks and Recreation. The Resources Agency. State of California. Sacramento.

Roof, J. & W. Knight. 1966. A botanical survey of southwestern Humboldt County, California: a botanical survey of Humboldt County's King Range, its adjacent seacoast, and the contiguous Humboldt Redwoods State Park. Prepared for Conservation Assoc. Vegetation survey, pp. 30-65.

## **JEDEDIAH SMITH REDWOODS STATE PARK**

Olive, S. P., F. S. Bowcutt, S. Bakken, & W. J. Barry. 1983. Plant life: Jedediah Smith Redwoods State Park,

Del Norte Coast Redwoods State Park, Prairie Creek Redwoods State Park. Natural Heritage Section. Dept. Parks and Recreation. The Resources Agency. State of California. Sacramento.

## **JUGHANDLE STATE RESERVE**

Sholars, T. 2003. Preliminary Jughandle State Reserve plant list. 4 pp. [www.dkycnps.org](http://www.dkycnps.org)

## **LA PURISIMA MISSION STATE PARK**

Ferren, W. R., Jr., H. C. Forbes, D. A. Roberts, & D. M. Smith. 1984. The botanical resources of La Purisima Mission State Historic Park. Santa Barbara County, California. Publication No. 3. The Herbarium, Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 159 pp.

## **LEO CARILLO STATE PARK**

Muns, B. 1988. Leo Carillo State Beach flora. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA. 10 pp.

## **MACKERRICHER STATE PARK**

Sholars, T. 1986. MacKerricher State Park checklist (Lake Cleone Area). Coll. Redwoods. Ft. Bragg, CA. 3 pp.

Sholars, T. 2006. Preliminary MacKerricker State Park plant list. Four Seasons 12(4): 35-44. Also available at [www.dkycnps.org](http://www.dkycnps.org)

## **MALIBU CREEK STATE PARK**

Muns, B. 1983. Malibu Creek State Park flora: a checklist. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA. 25 pp.

Muns, B. 1988. Malibu Lagoon State Park flora. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.

## **MANCHESTER STATE PARK**

Sholars, T. A. 1983. Manchester State Park: a preliminary checklist. Coll. Redwoods. Fort Bragg, CA. 3 pp.

## **MCGRATH STATE PARK**

Muns, B. 1998. A checklist of McGrath State Park, Ventura County, California. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA. 16 pp.

## **MONTANA DE ORO STATE PARK**

Anderson, B. H. 1972. A contribution to the flora of Montana de Oro State Park, California. M. S. thesis. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 133 pp.

## **MORRO BAY STATE PARK**

Williams, W. T. & J. R. Potter. 1972. The coastal strand community at Morro Bay State Park, California. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 99: 163-171.

## **MOUNT DIABLO STATE PARK**

Bowerman, M. L. 1942. The common flowering plants of Mount Diablo State Park. *J. California Hort. Soc.* 3: 72-77.

Bowerman, M. L. 1944. The flowering plants and ferns of Mount Diablo, California. Gillick Press. Berkeley, CA. 290 pp.

Ertter, B. & M. L. Bowerman. 2002. Flowering plants and ferns of Mount Diablo, California. California Native Plant Society Press. Sacramento, CA. 424 pp.

Showers, M. A. & D. S. Hillyard. 1985. Plant life: Mount Diablo State Park. Natural Heritage Section. Resource Protection Agency.

## **PATRICK'S POINT STATE PARK**

Mackey, E. M. 1989. Presettlement species list - Patrick's Point State Park. In, Use of pollen analysis in the reconstruction of presettlement vegetation history at Patrick's Point S. P., Humboldt County, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. Pp. 64-76.

## **PLACERITA CANYON STATE PARK**

Haennelt, S. & W. Wright. 1978. Plant list. Placerita Canyon State and County Park. Southern California Botanists. Claremont. 11 pp.

## **PLUMAS-EUREKA STATE PARK**

McWilliams, C. [1975]. Plumas - Eureka State Park species list. Deposited in the Univ. California, Davis Herbarium. 10 pp.

## **PALOMAR MOUNTAIN STATE PARK**

Lauri, R. K. 2004. A comparative floristic study of Palomar Mountain State Park. M. S. thesis. San Diego State Univ. San Diego, CA. 197 pp.

## **POINT MUGU STATE PARK**

Charters, M. L. 2002. Wildflowers of the Backbone Trail [Point Mugu State Park to Will Rogers State Park]: [www.calflora.net/backbonetrail/index.html](http://www.calflora.net/backbonetrail/index.html)

Muns, B. 1988. Flora of Point Mugu State Park, Santa Monica Mountains. Pub. by author. Arcadia, CA. 21 pp.

## **PRAIRIE CREEK REDWOODS STATE PARK**

Olive, S. P., F. S. Bowcutt, S. Bakken, & W. J. Barry. 1983. Plant life: Jedediah Smith Redwoods State Park, Del Norte Coast Redwoods State Park, Prairie Creek Redwoods State Park. Natural Heritage Section. Dept. Parks and Recreation. The Resources Agency. State of California. Sacramento.

Viers, S. D., Jr. 1987. Vegetation studies of Elk Prairie, Prairie Creek Redwoods State Park, Humboldt County, California. Cooperative Park Studies Unit. Redwood Natl. Park. Arcata, CA. 113 pp.

## **RUSSIAN GULCH STATE PARK**

Sholars, T. 2003. Preliminary Russian Gulch State Park plant list. 2 pp. [www.dkycnps.org](http://www.dkycnps.org)

## **SALT POINT STATE PARK**

Morris, E. 1970. Flora of Salt Point State Park. In, Cooperative Planning for Educational Use of Salt Point State Park. Piner-Olivet Union School District. Santa Rosa, CA. Pp. 73-92.

Warner, P. 2002. Salt Point State Park – vascular plants. Based on a list prepared by H. Horvitz. 11 pp. [www.dkycnps.org](http://www.dkycnps.org)

## **SILVER STRAND BEACH STATE PARK**

Purer, E. A. 1936. Plants of Silver Strand Beach State Park, San Diego County, California; a visitor's handbook. Science Press Printing Co. Lancaster, PA. 98 pp.

## **SUGARLOAF RIDGE STATE PARK**

Bowcutt, F. S. 1999. A floristic study of Sugarloaf Ridge State Park, Sonoma County, California. *Aliso* 18(1): 19-34.

## **TOMALES BAY STATE PARK**

Shervanick, B. T. 1972. A floristic and ecological study of Tomales Bay State Park. M. A. thesis. San Francisco State College. San Francisco, CA. 91 pp.

## **TOPANGA STATE PARK**

Muns, B. 1983. Flora of Topanga State Park. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA. 24 pp.

## **TORREY PINES STATE RESERVE**

Armi, E. & J. Nimick. 1993. Flowering plants of Torrey Pines State Reserve. Tecolote Publ. San Diego, CA.

Chester, T. 2002. Flora of Torrey Pines State Reserve: [http://tchester.org/plants/floras/coast/torrey\\_pines.html](http://tchester.org/plants/floras/coast/torrey_pines.html)

Fillius, M. L. 2010. Native plants, Torrey Pines State Reserve and nearby San Diego County locations. Third edition. Fillius Interests. San Diego, CA. 296 pp. + 2 appendices.

Fleming, G. L. 1958. Flora of Torrey Pines Reserve. Deposited at the Univ. California, Davis Herbarium. [3 pp.].

Irwin, R. I. 1980. Plant list. Torrey Pines State Reserve. California Dept. Parks and Recreation. Sacramento. 19 pp.

Jacobson, M. B. 1995. Torrey Pines State Reserve plant list. Torrey Pines Docent Soc. & California Dept. Parks & Recreation. Del Mar, CA. 19 pp.

Muns, B. 1990. Flora of Torrey Pines State Reserve, San Diego County. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.

**VAN DAMME STATE PARK**

Sholars, T. 2003. Preliminary Van Damme State Park plant list. 7 pp. [www.dkycnps.org](http://www.dkycnps.org)

**WILL ROGERS STATE PARK**

Charters, M. L. 2002. Wildflowers of the Backbone Trail [Point Mugu State Park to Will Rogers State Park]:

[www.calflora.net/backbonetrail/index.html](http://www.calflora.net/backbonetrail/index.html)

## 6: COUNTY & LOCAL FLORAS

See Sections 3 & 4 for federal and state parks, etc. that are located in these counties.

### ALAMEDA COUNTY

Constance, L. 1932. A survey of the flora of Redwood Peak. M. A. thesis. Univ. California, Berkeley.

Constance, L. 1935. Flora of Redwood Peak, Oakland Hills, California. Res. Studies St. College of Washington 3(1): 12-24.

Culligan, K. F. 1982. A flora of Redwood Regional Park. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., San Francisco. 124 pp.

Ertter, B. 1997. Annotated checklist of the East Bay flora: native and naturalized vascular plants of Alameda and Contra Costa counties, California. Special Publ. No. 3. California Native Plant Soc. East Bay Chapter. 114 pp.

Knight, W. 1973. The story of Las Trampas. A natural history including plant list of Las Trampas Regional Wilderness, Alameda County. East Bay Regional Park District. Oakland, CA. 52 pp.

Knight, W. 1980. A botanical journey along Jewel Lake Trail, Alameda County. East Bay Regional Park District. Oakland, CA. 7 pp.

Knight, W. 1980. A partial list of plants of Robert W. Crown Memorial State Beach, Alameda County. East Bay Regional Park District. Oakland, CA. 6 pp.

Lake, D. 1995. Unusual and significant plants of Alameda and Contra Costa counties. Fourth edition. East Bay Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. 47 pp.

Main, L. P. 1984. A preliminary checklist of the vascular plants of Garin Regional Park and the CSUH [Hayward] Ecological Study Area, Hayward, CA, Alameda County. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 1-6.

Medeiros, J. L. 1983. Some common plants of Del Puerto Canyon. Great Valley Mus. Modesto, CA. 4 pp.

Rogers, K. 1931. Ecology and distribution of the native plants of Bay Farm Island, Alameda, California. M. A. thesis. Univ. California, Berkeley. 94 pp.

Sinnott, Q. P., K. A. Sinnott, & M. W. Stanton. 1979. An annotated list of the vascular plants of Sky Ranch, Alameda County, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 37(1 & 2): 1-17.

Wetzel, C. L. R. 1971. The significance of Niles Canyon in the phytogeography of the Coast Ranges of central California. *Madroño* 21(4): 177-199.

### ALPINE COUNTY

Taylor, D. W. 1970. A partial list of the vascular plants of Carson Pass, Amador, El Dorado, and Alpine Counties, California. Biol. Dept. Fresno State College. Fresno, CA. 21 pp.

Taylor, D. W. 1974. Checklist of the timberline flora of Carson Pass, California. Dept. Bot. Univ. California, Davis. 56 pp.

Taylor, D. W. 1976. Ecology of the timberline vegetation at Carson Pass, Alpine County, California. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. California, Davis. 369 pp.

### AMADOR COUNTY

Taylor, D. W. 1970. A partial list of the vascular plants of Carson Pass, Amador, El Dorado, and Alpine Counties, California. Biol. Dept. Fresno State College. Fresno, CA. 21 pp.

Taylor, D. W. 1974. Checklist of the timberline flora of Carson Pass, California. Dept. Bot. Univ. California, Davis. 56 pp.

### BUTTE COUNTY

Ahart, L. 1982. Checklist of the plants located on the Peter Ahart Ranch, Honcut, Butte County, California. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 21-63.

Bills, A. & R. Loggins. 2001. Common flowering plants of Butte County:  
[www.butte.edu/instruction/biol/Butteflowers/main.html](http://www.butte.edu/instruction/biol/Butteflowers/main.html)

Bills, A. & S. Mackey. 2011. Wildflowers of Table Mountain: a naturalist's guide. Studies from the Herbarium No. 15. California State Univ., Chico. 166 pp.

Boze, M. J. 1987. Limnanthaceae of Butte County, California. Studies from the Herbarium. California State Univ., Chico. No. 4. 13 pp.

Bungay, R. 1981. The major native and introduced edible plants of Butte County, California. Master of Science thesis. California State Univ., Chico.

Fuller, F. J. 1987. Violaceae of Butte County. Studies from the Herbarium. California State Univ., Chico. No. 6. 23 pp.

Hanson, L. 1999. Plumas National Forest rare plant handbook. Publ. R5-BOT-TP-007. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service. Pacific Southwest Region. Unpagged.

Hayes, M. & J. Warner. 1978. List of vascular plants, Richvale vernal pools, Butte County. Deposited in the 2 pp.

Hillaire, S. & A. Bills. 2001. Table Mountain flowers: [www.butte.edu/instruction/biol/Table%20Mountain%20Flowers/main.html](http://www.butte.edu/instruction/biol/Table%20Mountain%20Flowers/main.html)

Jokerst, J. D. 1980. A preliminary checklist of ferns and seed plants of North Table Mtn., Butte County, California. Deposited in the Univ. California, Davis Herbarium. [7 pp.]

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. The habitat types and grassland flora of Table Mountain, Butte County, California. Photo offset by the author. 25 pp.

Jokerst, J. D. 1983. The vascular plant flora of Table Mountain, Butte County, California. *Madroño* 30(4): Supplement: 1-18.

Jokerst, J. D. & M. S. Taylor. 1982. Vegetation of Bidwell River State Park (Chico Landing), Butte County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 4, 5.

Mackey, S. & A. Bills. 2004. Wildflowers of Table Mountain [,] Butte County, California. *Studies from the Herbarium* No. 13. California State Univ., Chico. 112 pp.

Nelson, J. R. 1979. The assessment and protection of rare and endangered plants of Butte County, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Chico.

Oswald, V. H. & L. Ahart. 1994. Manual of the vascular plants of Butte County, California. *California Native Plant Soc.* Sacramento. 348 pp.

Oswald, V. H. 1984. Checklist of vascular plants of Upper Bidwell Park, Butte County, California. Publ. by author. 95 pp.

Parkevich, Z. 1976. Flora of Upper Bidwell Park, Chico, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Chico. 187 pp.

Preston, R. E. 1985. Cruciferae of Butte County, California. *Studies from the Herbarium*. California State Univ., Chico. No. 2. 46 pp.

Schlising, R. A. 1978. Preliminary checklist of ferns and seed plants on the serpentine outcrop north of Magalia [Butte County], California. *Dept. Biol. Sci. California State Univ., Chico*. 3 pp.

Schlising, R. A. 1984. Boraginaceae of Butte County, California. *Studies from the Herbarium*. California State Univ., Chico. No. 1. 34 pp.

Schlising, R. A. 1987. Cucurbitaceae of Butte County, California. *Studies from the Herbarium*. California State Univ., Chico. No. 7. 10 pp.

Schlising, R. A. 1987. Malvaceae of Butte County, California. *Studies from the Herbarium*. California State Univ., Chico. No. 5. 17 pp.

Schlising, R. A. & E. L. Sanders. 1983. Vascular plants of Richvale Vernal Pools, Butte County, California. *Madroño* 30(4): Supplement: 19-30.

Taylor, M. S. 1976. Some native medicinal and edible

plants of Butte County, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Chico. 177 pp.

Taylor, M. S. 1977. Syllabus for the medicinal and edible native plants of Butte County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 2(2): 1-81.

Taylor, M. S. 1980. New names in plant taxonomy for Butte County. *Flora Buttensis* 1(2): [1-7].

Taylor, M. S. 1980. Preliminary list of post-Munz & Keck "A California Flora" nomenclature changes which affect Butte County, California. *Flora Buttensis* 1(1): 1-45.

Taylor, M. S. 1980. Checklist of the ferns and seed plants of Butte County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 1(3): 1-85.

Taylor, M. S. 1981. Second supplement to the flora of Butte County, California. *Flora Buttensis* 2(3): 1-21.

Taylor, M. S. 1981. Supplement to the Butte County checklist. *Flora Buttensis* 2(1): 1-33.

Taylor, M. S. 1981. Syllabus for the medicinal and edible native plants of Butte County, California. *Flora Buttensis* 2(2): 1-81.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Contributions to the flora of Butte County, California. Compilation of local checklists. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 1-100.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Pulga serpentine II. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 66-68.

Taylor, M. S. 1983. Rare and endangered plants of Butte County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 4(1): 1-59.

Taylor, M. S., J. D. Jokerst, R. A. Schlising, & L. Ahart. 1980. Checklist of the ferns and seeds plants of Butte County, California. *Flora Buttensis* 1(3): 1-85.

Taylor, M. S., L. Ahart, J. D. Jokerst, & R. Preston. 1982. Graylodge Wildlife Refuge, Butte County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 77, 78.

## COLUSA COUNTY

Anonymous. n. d. Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge: list of vascular plants. 7 pp. + map.

Clark, G. M. & D. L. Magney. 1994. Vascular plants of Bear Valley, Walker Ridge, and surrounding areas, Colusa and Lake counties, California. *Four Seasons* 9(4): 25-32.

Clark, G. M. & D. L. Magney. 1997. Vascular plants of Bear Valley, Walker Ridge, and surrounding areas, Colusa and Lake counties, California. *Four Seasons* 10(3): 24-35.

Edwards, S. W. & C. Thayer. 1998. Notes on the Bear Valley plant list. *Four Seasons* 10(4): 22-24.

Edwards, S. W. & C. Thayer. 2010. Second addendum to the Bear Valley-Walker Ridge plant list. *Four Seasons* 13(4): 81-83.

Game, J. & R. Lyon. 1996. Fifty wildflowers: Bear Valley [,] Colusa County. American Land Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 56 pp.

Guerro, F. 1962. Incomplete flora of Bear Valley, Colusa County. Herbarium, Dept. Bot., Univ. California, Davis. 11 pp.

Guerro, F. 1971. Flora of Bear Valley. Dept. Bot., Univ. California, Davis. 5 pp.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Vascular flora of Snow Mountain east and west and Signal Peak (Glenn- Colusa- Lake County Jct., CA). *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 19.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1983a. An ecological survey of the Frenzel Creek Research Natural Area, Mendocino National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 53 pp.

Major, J. 1971. Flora of Bear Valley. Deposited in the Univ. California, Davis Herb. [6 pp.].

Nosal, T. & J. Nosal. 2000. Sacramento Valley CNPS plant list: Bear Valley, Walker Ridge and surrounding areas, Colusa and Lake County, California. Sacramento Valley Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. 5 pp.

Oswald, V. H. & J. G. Silveira. 1995. A flora of the Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge. Unpublished report. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service. Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge. Willows, CA.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 1994. Vascular plants of Bear Valley, Colusa County, California. 8 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 2018. Vascular plants of the Walker Ridge Area - Bear Valley area, Lake and Colusa counties, California. Digital Commons Program. Humboldt State University Library. 6 pp.

## **CONTRA COSTA COUNTY**

Ball, W. M. 1975. Flora of Contra Loma Regional Park, Contra Costa County. M. A. Thesis. California State Univ., Chico. 74 pp.

Bowerman, M. L. 1942. The common flowering plants of Mount Diablo State Park. *J. California Hort. Soc.* 3: 72-77.

Bowerman, M. L. 1944. The flowering plants and ferns of Mount Diablo, California. Gillick Press. Berkeley, CA. 290 pp.

Edwards, S. W. 1985. Indian uses of California native plants in the Regional Parks Bot. Gard. A self-guided tour. *Four Seasons* 7(3): 47-63.

Edwards, S. W. & A. Galo. 1991. Rare, endangered, and unusual plants in the East Bay Regional Park District. *Four Seasons* 9(1): 59-71.

Ertter, B. 1997. Annotated checklist of the East Bay flora: native and naturalized vascular plants of Alameda and Contra Costa counties, California. Special Publ. No.

3. California Native Plant Soc. East Bay Chapter. 114 pp.

Ertter, B. & M. L. Bowerman. 2002. Flowering plants and ferns of Mount Diablo, California. California Native Plant Society Press. Sacramento, CA. 424 pp.

Greene, E. L. 1893. The vegetation of the summit of Mount Diablo. *Erythea* 1: 166-179.

Griffin, J. R. 1975. Plants of the highest Santa Lucia and Diablo Range Peaks, California. For. Serv. Research Paper PSW-110. 50 pp.

Johnson, B. 2008. Plant explorations in and around the Carquinez Strait. *Four Seasons* 13(2): 32-63.

Keator, G. 2008. Trees and shrubs of Mount Diablo. Mount Diablo Interpretive Assoc. Walnut Creek, CA. 89 pp.

Kelch, D. G. & A. Murdock. 2012. Flora of the Carquinez Strait region of Contra Costa and Solano counties, California. *Madroño* 59(2): 47-108.

Knight, W. 1977. The story of Point Pinole. A natural history including plant list of Point Pinole Regional Shoreline, Contra Costa County. East Bay Regional Park Dist. Oakland, CA. 22 pp.

Knight, W. 1978. The story of Briones. A natural history including plant list of Briones Regional Park, Contra Costa County. East Bay Regional Park District. Oakland, CA. 43 pp.

Knight, W. 1978. The story of Black Diamond Mines. A natural history including plant list of Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve, Contra Costa County. East Bay Regional Park District. Oakland, CA. 57 pp.

Knight, W. 1980. The story of Browns Island. A synoptic natural history with emphasis on botany of Browns Island Regional Preserve, Contra Costa County. *Tilden Bot. Gard.* East Bay Regional Park District. Oakland, CA. 8 pp.

Lake, D. 1995. Unusual and significant plants of Alameda and Contra Costa counties. Fourth edition. East Bay Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. 47 pp.

Mount Diablo Interpretive Association. 2005. Mt. Diablo wildflowers. Walnut Creek, CA. 62 pp.

## **DEL NORTE COUNTY**

Anonymous. 1997. Bear Basin Butte Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

Anonymous. 1997. Broken Rib Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

Anonymous. 1997. Myrtle Creek Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.



Armstrong, E. 1934. Plants of Humboldt and Del Norte counties. Unpublished typed list. 6 pp.

Barker, L. M. 1976. Little Bald Hills collection. Redwood National Park - Del Norte Co. 3 pp.

Barker, L. M. 1978. A flora of the Old Gasquet Toll Road, Del Norte County, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 147 pp.

D'Amato, P. 1987. Field trip to Gasquet, California. *Carniv. Plant Newsletter* 16(1): 15, 16; 20, 21.

Eicher, A. L. & C. Geldin-Meyers. 1988. Plant species list for Lake Earl Wildlife Area. In, *Vegetation survey of the Lake Earl Wildlife Area, Del Norte County, California*. California Dept. Fish and Game. Eureka, CA. Pp. 18-24.

Imper, D. K. & J. O. Sawyer. Botanical survey of Crescent City Marsh. California Dept. of Fish & Game. Del Norte County.

Karen Theiss & Associates. 1991. Sensitive species inventory, Point St. George, Del Norte County. Appendix 1: compiled plant species list according to habitat. Prepared for the Del Norte County Planning Dept. Karen Theiss & Assoc. McKinleyville, CA. Pp. 32-43.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986d. Ecological survey of the proposed Stone Corral - Josephine Peridotite Research Natural Area, Six Rivers National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 71 pp.

Lester, G. 1974. Plant checklist for Enderts Beach Bluff and vicinity. Deposited at the 8 pp.

McGee-Houghton, E. A. 1995. Vascular plant species diversity and soils of the Jeffrey pine-Idaho fescue vegetation type in the Smith River watershed, Del Norte County, California. Master of Science thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 88 pp.

Rhode, G., S. Matthews, D. Imper, & C. Matthews. 1996. North Fork Smith River Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr., T. Duebendorfer, K. Berg, & G. Lester. 1986. Field survey of Stary Ranch, Del Norte County, California. Report prepared for Dept. Gen. Serv., State of California. Sacramento. Unpaged.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr., T. Duebendorfer, K. Berg, & G. Lester. 1986. Field survey of Malarkey Forest, Del Norte County, California. Report prepared for Dept. Gen. Serv., State of California. Sacramento. Unpaged.

Smith, J. P., Jr. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 2019. Vascular plants of the Stony Creek Bog area, Del Norte County, California. 4 pp. [digitalcommons@humboldt.edu](mailto:digitalcommons@humboldt.edu)

Stansell, V. 1975. Gasquet Toll Road checklist. *Darlingtonia* [Newsletter of North Coast Chapter, California Native Plant Soc.] 2(4): 2.

Van Deventer, R. n. d. Flora of Del Norte. Typescript by the author. Crescent City, CA. Copy deposited in the

Humboldt State Univ. Library. Arcata, CA. 1498 pp.

Wear, K. S. n. d. Appendix E. Vascular plant list for the CCMWA. In, *Crescent City Marsh Wildlife Area draft management plan*. Humboldt State Univ. Foundation. Arcata, CA.

## EL DORADO COUNTY

Baad, M. Plants of the west shore of Lake Tahoe. Dept. Biol. California State Univ., Sacramento. 6 pp.

Carville, J. S. 1989. *Lingering in Tahoe's wild gardens*. Mountain Gypsie Press. Chicago Park, CA. 350 pp.

Follette, W. 1982. NNNPS field trip to Osgood Swamp, Aug. 7, 1982. *Northern Nevada Native Plant Soc. Newsletter* 8(8): 5-9.

Major, J. 1971. Plants at Pine Hill, El Dorado County. Dept. Bot. Univ. California, Davis. 6 pp.

Newberry, D. W. 1972. The plants and animals of Folsom Lake State Recreation Area. State of California. Dept. Parks and Recreation. Sacramento. 113 pp.

Potter, B. R. 1980. Flora of the Echo Lakes Basin. Publ. by author. 234 pp.

Potter, B. R. 1983. A flora of the Desolation Wilderness, El Dorado County, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 200 pp.

Stebbins, G. L. 1979. Preliminary checklist of the plant species found within 1/2 mile of Wright's Lake. Eldorado National Forest. Publ. by author. Davis, CA. 2 pp.

Stebbins, G. L. 1986. A flora of the Wright's Lake area. Illustrated by J. L. Hutchinson. Publ. by author. Sacramento, CA. 237 pp.

Taylor, D. W. 1970. A partial list of the vascular plants of Carson Pass, Amador, El Dorado, and Alpine Counties, California. Biol. Dept. Fresno State College. Fresno, CA. 21 pp.

Taylor, D. W. 1974. Checklist of the timberline flora of Carson Pass, California. Dept. Bot. Univ. California, Davis. 56 pp.

Wilson, J. L., D. R. Ayres, S. Steinmaus, & M. Baad. 2009 [2010]. Vegetation and flora of a biodiversity hotspot: Pine Hill, El Dorado County, California, USA. *Madroño* 56(4): 246-278.

## FRESNO COUNTY

Eastwood, A. 1902. A flora of the south fork of Kings River from Millwood to the head waters of Bubbs Creek. Pub. No. 27. Sierra Club. 96 pp.

Griffin, J. R. 1975. Ecological survey of Teakettle Creek Candidate Research Natural Area, Teakettle Creek Experimental Forest. Sierra National Forest. Pacific Southwest Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 50 pp.

Hoover, R. F. 1935. Character and distribution of the primitive vegetation of the San Joaquin Valley. M. A. thesis. 78 pp.

Hoover, R. F. 1935. San Joaquin checklist. California Polytechnic State College, San Luis Obispo. 31 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1940d. [Sierra Club] Base camp botany, 1940. California Acad. Sci. San Francisco. 22 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1941. Plant records from the southern Sierra Nevada. Wasmann Collector 4(3): 85-91.

Howell, J. T. 1946b. [Sierra Club] Base camp botany, 1946. California Acad. Sci. San Francisco. 17 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1947a. The florula of Mono Mesa. Wasmann Collector 7(1): 16-21.

## GLENN COUNTY

Anonymous. n. d. Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge: list of vascular plants. 7 pp. + map.

Isle, D. et al. 1978. Frenzel Creek Research Natural Area, Mendocino National Forest. Species list. Mendocino National Forest. 7 pp.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Vascular flora of Snow Mountain east and west and Signal Peak (Glenn- Colusa- Lake County Jct., CA). Flora Buttensis 3(3): 19.

Jokerst, J. D. 1983. Flora of Plaskett Meadows and surrounding forest margins. Publ. by author. 5 pp.

Jokerst, J. D. 1984. A checklist of the vascular plants of Plaskett Meadows and the surrounding forest margins. Flora Buttensis 5(1): 9-13.

Oswald, V. H. & J. G. Silveira. 1995. A flora of the Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service. Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge Complex. Willows, CA.

## HUMBOLDT COUNTY

Anderson, L. S., J. Hanson, S. M. Leskiw, & R. L. Ridenhour. 2014. A photographic guide to 101 common plants of the Arcata Marsh & Wildlife Sanctuary. Friends of the Arcata Marsh. Arcata, CA. 54 pp.

Anonymous. 1995. Horse Mountain Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

Arguello, L. 1989. Additions to the vascular plant list of the Lanphere-Christensen Dunes Preserve. [2 pp.]

Armstrong, E. 1934. Plants of Humboldt and Del Norte counties. Unpublished typed list. 6 pp.

Barker, L. M. 1976. A vascular plant inventory and vegetation map of the Lanphere-Christensen dunes. Dept. Biol., Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 10 pp.

Barker, L. M. 1976. [Vascular plants of the] North Trinity

Summit area, Humboldt County. North Coast Chapter of the California Native Plant Soc. Arcata, CA. 4 pp.

Carothers, S., L. Arguello, K. Wear, & A. Pickart. 1998. Vascular plants and vegetation types of the Lanphere Dunes Unit, Humboldt Bay National Wildlife Refuge. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Serv. Arcata, CA. Unpagged.

Duebendorfer, T. 1988. Keys to the vascular plant species found on the North Spit of Humboldt Bay, from the Coast Guard Station north to Mad River County Park. Photocopy deposited in the Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium. [30 pp.]

Duebendorfer, T. 1988. Keys to the vascular plant families on the North Spit of Humboldt Bay. Photocopy deposited in the Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium. [6 pp.]

Duebendorfer, T. 1988. List of plant species found on North Spit of Humboldt Bay, from the Coast Guard Station north to Mad River County Park. Photocopy deposited in the Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium. [7 pp.].

Gerstenberg, R. H. 1967. List of plants found on Gunther Island, Summer 1966. In, Gunther Island ecological study. Game Management 125. Humboldt State College. Arcata, CA. Pp. 29-33.

Graham, M. E. 1953. Wild flowers of Humboldt County, California. Humboldt Schools Curriculum Dept. Eureka, CA. 174 pp.

Griffin, J. R. & R. Waring. 1959. Check list of vascular plants, Humboldt Redwoods State Park. 20 pp.

Heflin, L. J. 1985. Shoreline survey of vascular plants at Hauser, Gearheart, and Allen Marshes in the Arcata Marsh and Wildlife Sanctuary. 9 pp. + A 1-4. Deposited in the Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium.

Hektner, M. & R. Martin. n. d. Plant species of the Bald Hills prairies - Redwood National Park. Redwood Natl. Park. Arcata, CA. [4 pp.]

Higbee, M. 1987. Plants found on the Hutton Property of The Lanphere - Christensen Dunes Preserve. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 2 pp.

Humboldt County Weed Management Area. 2010. Invasive weeds of Humboldt County: a guide for concerned citizens. Second edition. Arcata, CA. 12 pp.

Janeway, L. P. 1985. List of vascular plants of the North Spit, Samoa Peninsula. [7 pp.] Deposited at Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium.

Jimerson, T. M. n. d. Plant species checklist: Myrtle Creek Trail. Six Rivers Natl. Forest Eureka, CA. [2 pp.]

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1984. Ecological evaluation of the Rough Gulch drainage with comparisons to the adjacent Chinquapin and Yolla Bolla candidate research natural areas, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, California. Shasta-Trinity Natl. For. Redding, CA. 58 pp.

- Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986e. Ecological survey of the proposed Perch Creek Research Natural Area, Six Rivers National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 54 pp.
- Leppig, G. 2003. Checklist of the vascular plants of Big Lagoon Bog, Big Lagoon County Park, Humboldt County, California. Deposited at the Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium. 3 pp.
- Leppig, G. & A. J. Pickart. 2005. A photographic guide to plants of Humboldt Bay dunes and wetlands. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Friends of the Dunes, California Dept. Fish & Game, & National Fish & Wildlife Foundation. CD-ROM.
- Leppig, G. & A. Pickart. 2009. Vascular plants of Humboldt Bay's dunes and wetlands. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service and California Dept. of Fish & Game. 23 pp.
- Lester, G., L. Barker, & S. Harris. 1981. Plant list of Gann's Prairie. Redwood Natl. Park. Arcata, CA. [4 pp.]
- Lester, G., R. Yearout, & L. Barker. 1985. Plants of the Little Bald Hills. Redwood Natl. Park. Arcata, CA. [4 pp.]
- Levine, L. 1992. [Vascular plants of the] L. W. Schatz Demonstration Tree Farm, Humboldt State University "Beaver Pond." 6 pp. + map. Deposited at the Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium.
- Nelson, T. W., Jr. 1975. A check list of plants from the Lassics region. 5 pp.
- Nelson, T. W., Jr. 1979. A flora of the Lassics, Humboldt and Trinity Counties, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 127 pp.
- Parker, J. 1974. Coastal dune systems between Mad River and Little River, Humboldt County, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State College. Arcata, CA. 69 pp.
- Pickart, A. J. 2002. Vascular plants and vegetation types of the Lanphere Dunes Unit. Revised edition. Humboldt Bay National Wildlife Refuge. United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 19 pp.
- Pickart, A. & A. Eicher. 2000. Invasive weeds of Humboldt County: a guide for concerned citizens. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service et al. 13 pp.
- Redwood National Park. 1991. Oak woodland species list. Appendix C, Draft Bald Hills vegetation management plan and environmental assessment. Pp. C-1 through C-11.
- Redwood National Park. 1991. Prairie plant species list. Appendix A, Draft Bald Hills vegetation management plan and environmental assessment. Pp. A-1 → A-9.
- Rice, C. M. 1972. Vegetation of King Range. 20 pp. [Copy deposited at HSU Herbarium]
- Roantree, M. 1987. A list of angiosperms on Trinidad Head. [8 pp.]
- Roof, J. & W. Knight. 1966. A botanical survey of southwestern Humboldt County, California: a botanical survey of Humboldt County's King Range, its adjacent seacoast, and the contiguous Humboldt Redwoods State Park. Prepared for Conservation Assoc. Vegetation survey, pp. 30-65.
- Sawyer, J. O., Jr. 1981. An ecological survey of the North Trinity Mountain Candidate Research Natural Area, Humboldt County, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 26 pp.
- Sawyer, J. O., Jr. 1981. Ecological survey of the Adorni Candidate Research Natural Area, Humboldt County, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 22 pp.
- Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & M. R. Mesler. 2009. Checklist for area from Horse Mountain to Grouse Mountain, Humboldt County. Prepared for Jepson Workshop. 11 pp.
- Scott, C. W. 2010. Floristic affinities of Horse Mountain, Grouse Mountain, Board Camp Mountain and surrounding areas, Humboldt County, California. Master of Arts thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, Ca. 125 pp.
- Smith, J. P., Jr. 2004. Vascular plants of the Big Lagoon County Park, Humboldt County, California. 3 pp.
- Smith, J. P., Jr. 2010. Vascular plants of the Bald Hills Road, Humboldt County, California. Humboldt State Univ. Checklist Series. Arcata, CA. 4 pp.
- Smith, J. P., Jr. 2018. A checklist of the vascular plants of the Arcata Marsh & Wildlife Sanctuary (Humboldt County, California). [digitalcommons@humboldt.edu](mailto:digitalcommons@humboldt.edu). 4 pp.
- Wilson, P. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 1986. A guide to plants of Clam Beach. Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium. [3 pp.]

## IMPERIAL COUNTY

- Clemons, D. 1984. Preliminary plant list, Yuha Desert, SW Imperial County. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 14-20.
- McLaughlin, S. P., J. E. Bowers, & K. R. F. Hall. 1987. Vascular plants of eastern Imperial County, California. *Madroño* 34(4): 359-378.
- Parish, S. B. 1914. Plant ecology and floristics of Salton Sink. *Carnegie Inst. Publ.* 193: 85-114.
- WESTEC Serv. 1977. Survey of sensitive plants of the Algodones Dunes. Prepared for Dept. Interior. Tustin, CA. 36 pp. + maps and appendices.

## INYO COUNTY

- Castagnoli, S., G. de Nevers, & R. D. Stone. 1981. A botanic survey of the Kingston Range, San Bernardino and Inyo counties. Bachelor of Arts thesis. Univ. California, Santa Cruz. 101 pp.
- Bacigalupi, R. & L. R. Heckard. [1961]. Plants of the White Mountain Range, California. Jepson Herbarium.

Univ. California, Berkeley. 23 pp.

Bagley, M. 1988. A sensitive plant-monitoring study on the Eureka Dunes, Inyo County, California. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. & V. Doyle-Jones (Eds.). Plant biology of eastern California. Univ. California, White Mountain Research Station. Los Angeles, CA. Pp. 223-243.

Beatley, J. C. 1971. Vascular plants of the Nevada Test Site, Nellis Air Force Range and Ash Meadows. Laboratory Nuclear Medicine and Radiation Biol. Univ. California, Los Angeles. UCLA 12-705. 122 pp.

Castagnoli, S. P., G. C. de Nevers, & R. D. Stone. 1983. Vegetation and flora. In, Stone, R. D. & V. A. Sumida (editors). The Kingston Range of California: a resource survey. Publ. No. 10. Environmental Field Program. Univ. California, Santa Cruz. Pp. 43-104.

Crowther, J. & P. Crowther. 2002. A Bishop Creek plant list. Bristlecone Chapter Newsletter. California Native Plant Soc. 3: 4-9.

Crowther, J. & P. Crowther. 2002. A Bishop Creek plant list. Pajasz Press. Bishop, CA. 54 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1973. Plants of the Inyo Mountains, Inyo County, California. Publ. by author. Independence, CA. 28 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1974. A checklist of the flora of Owens Valley. Publ. by author. Independence, CA. 41 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1975. Plant sampler for members of the South Panamint Expedition of 1975. Death Valley Natl. Monument Library. 7 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1975. Preliminary checklist of vascular plants of Last Chance Meadow Candidate Research Natural Area, Inyo National Forest. Mt. Whitney Ranger District. Independence, CA. 7 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1980. Plant list for trip to Saline Valley. Publ. by author. Independence, CA. 11 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1980. A flora of the Naval Weapons Center and bordering areas. Publ. by author. Independence, CA. 51 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1982. Noteworthy collections: Inyo Co. Madroño 29: 271, 272.

DeDecker, M. 1984. Plants found in the immediate vicinity of the Eureka Valley sand dunes. Flora Buttensis 5(1): 21, 22.

DeDecker, M. 1991. Shrubs and flowering plants. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. (editor). Natural history of the White-Inyo Range, eastern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 55. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. Pp. 108-241.

Elliott-Fisk, D. L. 1991. Trees. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. (editor). Natural history of the White-Inyo Range, eastern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 55. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. Pp. 87-107.

Forbes, H. C., W. R. Ferren, Jr., & J. R. Haller. 1988.

The vegetation and flora of Fish Slough and vicinity, Inyo and Mono counties, California. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. & V. Doyle-Jones (editors). Plant biology of eastern California. Univ. California White Mountain Research Station. Los Angeles. Pp. 99-138.

Howell, J. T. 1947. [Sierra Club] Base camp botany, 1947. California Acad. Sci. San Francisco. 16 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1949. [Sierra Club] Base camp botany, 1949. California Acad. Sci. San Francisco. 26 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1984. The Kernville Outing. Flore Buttensis 5(1): 23-33.

Jepson, W. L. 1918. The White Mountains of California. Sierra Club Bull. 10: 282-286.

Keeler-Wolf, T. & V. Keeler-Wolf. 1976. A survey of the scientific values of the proposed Whippoorwill Flat Research Natural Area, Inyo National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, Ca. 47 pp.

Millett, B. 1981. A preliminary checklist of the vascular plants of Fish Slough, Inyo and Mono counties, California. Herbarium. Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 3 pp.

Peirson, F. W. 1938. Plants of Rock Creek Lake Basin, Inyo County, California. Belmont Adult Evening School Print Shop. Los Angeles. 16 pp.

Peirson, F. W. 1942. Plants of Rock Creek Lake Basin, Inyo County, California. An addenda list, 1942. Privately printed. 4 pp.

Romspert, A. P. 1978. A preliminary checklist of vascular plants collected in the Panamint Range, Inyo and San Bernardino Counties from 1972 through 1978. 17 pp.

Thomas, T. & M. Long. 1985. A flora of the Cottonwood Lakes Basin, Inyo County, California. 12 pp.

Thorne, R. F. & B. Prigge. 1980. Checklist of vascular plants, Kingston Range, Porcupine Canyon to Kingston Peak. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. 10 pp.

Yoder, V. 1996. An Alabama Hills plant list. Bristlecone Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. 14 pp.

Zembal, R., C. Gall, D. Kruska, & P. Lobnitz. 1979. An inventory of the vascular plants and small mammals of the Coso Hot Springs Area of Inyo County, California. Administrative Publication 202. Naval Weapons Center. China Lake, CA. 152 pp.

## KERN COUNTY

Bauer, H. L. 1930. On the flora of the Tehachapi Mountains, California. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 29(2): 96-99.

Benson, L. 1936. A list of the vascular plants of Kern County, and three adjacent areas. Bakersfield Junior

College. Bakersfield, CA.

Charlton, D. & P. W. Rundel. 2017. The vegetation and flora of Edwards Air Force Base, western Mojave Desert, California. *Aliso* 35(2): 51-68.

DeDecker, M. 1980b. A flora of the Naval Weapons Center and bordering areas. Independence, CA. 51 pp.

Dibble, J. E. 1981. Kern River Preserve. Inventory of summer flowering plants. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 6 pp.

Draper, R. E. 1973. A floristic survey and study of ground cover on the Williams Preserve, California. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 29 pp.

Draper, R. E. 1973. Seed plants of Williams Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 7 pp.

Fraga, N. S. 2006. A short flora of Short Canyon, Kern County, California. *Crossosoma* 32(1): 1-30.

Gardner, E. M. 2017. A vascular flora of the Kiavah Wilderness, Scodie Mountains, Kern County, California. *Aliso* 35(1): 1-27.

Harris, L. S. 1940. Wild flowers of Kern County, California. Porter Printing Co. Los Angeles, CA. 53 pp.

Hewitt, R. 1984. Kern River Preserve herbarium specimens. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 6 pp.

Howell, J. T. & G. H. True, Jr. 1966. Kern Plateau botany, 1966. *California Acad. Sci.* San Francisco. 17 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1984. The Kernville Outing. *Flore Buttensis* 5(1): 23-33.

Moe, M. 1995. A key to the vascular plant species of Kern County, California. *California Native Plant Soc.* Sacramento, CA. 225 pp.

Moe, L. M. 1995. Synonymized list of vascular plants of Kern County. *Crossosoma* 20: 17-44.

Muns, B. Flora of the Mount Pinos region: summaries of major plant communities and annotated checklist of the vascular plants. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA. 16 pp.

Muns, B. 1994. Mt. Pinos summit flora. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.

Sheehey, A. M. 2012. Ferns of Kern County, California. [www.naturali.org/guides/KC\\_ferns.htm](http://www.naturali.org/guides/KC_ferns.htm)

Sheehey, A. M. 2012. Trees of Kern County, California. [www.naturali.org/guides/KC\\_trees.htm](http://www.naturali.org/guides/KC_trees.htm)

Spjut, R. W. 2012-2016. Trees and shrubs of Kern County. [www.worldbotanical.com](http://www.worldbotanical.com)

Twisselmann, E. C. 1956. A flora of the Temblor Range and the neighboring part of the San Joaquin Valley. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 14: 161-300.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1961. Some weedy plants in Kern County, California and parts adjacent. *Leaflets. West. Bot.* 9(9 & 10): 142-146.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1963. A preliminary checklist of the flowering plants of Kern County, California. Publ. by author. Cholame, CA. 86 pp.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1963. Plant records in Kern County, California. *Leaflets. West. Bot.* 10(3 & 4): 46-64.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1966. Addendum to a preliminary checklist of the flowering plants of Kern County, California. Publ. by author. Cholame, CA. 15 pp.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1967. A flora of Kern County, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 25(1 & 2): 1-395.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1970. Toward a flora of Red Rock Canyon and the El Paso Range, the Mojave Desert, Kern County. Publ. by author. 36 pp.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1971. A botanical scanning of the Kern Plateau. *Kern Plateau Assoc.* Bakersfield, CA. 12 pp.

## KINGS COUNTY

Dunnicliff, J. 1981. Kings Co. herbarium. Kings County Dept. Agric. Hanford, Ca. [13 pp.]

Magney, D. L. 2010. Vascular plants of Kings County, California:  
[http://khup/download/33\\_keyword-yabea-microcarpa/vascular-plants-of-kings-county-california.pdf](http://khup/download/33_keyword-yabea-microcarpa/vascular-plants-of-kings-county-california.pdf)

## LAKE COUNTY

Clark, G. M. & D. L. Magney. 1994. Vascular plants of Bear Valley, Walker Ridge, and surrounding areas, Colusa and Lake counties, California. *Four Seasons* 9(4): 25-32.

Clark, G. M. & D. L. Magney. 1997. Vascular plants of Bear Valley, Walker Ridge, and surrounding areas, Colusa and Lake counties, California. *Four Seasons* 10(3): 24-35.

CNPS Redbud Chapter. 1999. Flora of Boggs Lake, Lake County, California.  
[www.nccn.net/~cnps/boggsfl.htm](http://www.nccn.net/~cnps/boggsfl.htm)

Crane, N. L. & B. S. Malloch. 1985. A study of rare plants for the Geysers - Calistoga known geothermal resource area. Report 417-84.53. Dept. Engineering Research. Pacific Gas and Electric Co. 52 pp. + six appendices.

Edwards, S. W. 2006. An introduction to the botany of the Fort Bragg region, part II: floristic encounters of high degree. *Four Seasons* 12(4): 3-34.

Edwards, S. W. & C. Thayer. 1998. Notes on the Bear Valley plant list. *Four Seasons* 10(4): 22-24.

Edwards, S. W. & C. Thayer. 2010. Second addendum to the Bear Valley-Walker Ridge plant list. Four Seasons 13(4): 81-83.

Howell, J. T. 1946. On the botany of Bartlett Mountain. Leaflets. West. Bot. 4(10): 254-260.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Vascular flora of Snow Mountain east and west and Signal Peak (Glenn- Colusa- Lake County Jct., CA). Flora Buttensis 3(3): 19.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Vegetation of Hull Mountain - rocky slopes of the non-forested summit (Lake County, CA). Flora Buttensis 3(3): 15.

McCarten, N. F. 1988. Rare and endemic plants of Lake County serpentine soil habitats. Contract No. C-2037. Endangered Plant Program. California Dept. Fish & Game. Sacramento.

Nosal, T. & J. Nosal. 2000. Sacramento Valley CNPS plant list: Bear Valley, Walker Ridge and surrounding areas, Colusa and Lake County, California. Sacramento Valley Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. 5 pp.

Redbud Chapter of the California Native Plant Society. 1999. Flora of Boggs Lake [,] Lake County, California. 11 pp. [www.redbud-cnps.org/boggsfl.htm](http://www.redbud-cnps.org/boggsfl.htm)

Smith, J. P., Jr. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 2018. Vascular plants of the Walker Ridge Area - Bear Valley area, Lake and Colusa counties, California. Digital Commons Program. Humboldt State University Library. 6 pp.

Stebbins, G. L., J. O. Sawyer, Jr., & J. P. Smith, Jr. 1971. Preliminary checklist of plants at Stanton Creek, at head of Indian Valley. Deposited at the 3 pp.

## LASSEN COUNTY

Ediger, R. I. 1972. Flora of the Eagle Lake Basin, Lassen County. Dept. Biol. Sci. California State Univ., Chico. 82 pp.

Santamaria, N. 1975. Flora of the Eagle Lake area. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Chico. 44 pp.

Winton, O. C. 2012. My Lassen flora. <http://my-lassen-flora.net>

## LOS ANGELES COUNTY

Allan, G. J. et al. 1995. A field guide to the rare plants of the Angeles National Forest. U. S. Dept. Agric. Pacific Southwest Region & Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard.

Baker, W. W. & A. L. Haines. 1973. Plant list for Ida Haines Murphy Preserve, Murphy Ranch Section, Santa Monica Mountains. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 4 pp.

Benny, G. L., C. M. Wainwright, G. D. Cromwell, D. W. Wheat, A. C. Gibson, D. R. Bissing, J. Delaini, & R. S. Collins. 1971-1973. Vernal flora of the cismontane canyons of the San Gabriel Mountains, Angeles and San Bernardino National Forests, Los Angeles and San

Bernardino counties, southern California. Rancho Santa Ana Library. Claremont, CA. Six sections, independently numbered.

Boyd, S. 1999. Vascular flora of the Liebre Mountains, western Transverse Ranges, California. Occasional Publ. No. 5. Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden. Claremont, Ca. Reprint of Aliso 18(2): 93-139 + xii.

Clark, C. & N. A. Charest. 1992. Vegetation survey of the Antelope Valley California Poppy Preserve. Crossosoma 18(1): 15-24.

Cooper, D. S. 2015. Flora of Griffith Park, Los Angeles, California. Crossosoma 41(1&2): 1-86.

Davidson, A. 1985. Botanical excursion to Antelope Valley. Erythra 3: 153-158.

Davidson, A. 1896. Catalogue of the plants of Los Angeles County. Part 1. Phanerogamia. Proc. Southern California Acad. Sci. 36 pp.

Gales, D. M. 1974. Wildflowers, weeds, wildlife, and weather of the Palos Verdes Peninsula. Caligraphics Printing & Publ. San Pedro, CA. 213 pp.

Gauss, N. M. 1964. Distribution of selected plant species in a portion of the Santa Monica Mountains, California on the basis of site. M. A. thesis. Univ. California, Los Angeles. 119 pp.

Hastings, G. T. 1981. Trees of Santa Monica. Revised and rewritten by Grace Heintz. Friends of the Santa Monica Library, Committee for Trees of Santa Monica. Santa Monica, CA. 218 pp.

Henrickson, J. 1973. Vascular plants observed in the Topanga site. Dept. Biol. California State Univ., Los Angeles. 10 pp.

Henrickson, J. 1977. Vascular plants of Rancho Palos Verdes. Dept. Biol., California State Univ., Los Angeles. 9 pp.

Hodel, D. R. 1988. Exceptional trees of Los Angeles. California Arboretum Foundation. 80 pp.

James, L. E. 1942. A manual of the vascular flora of Whittier Hills. M. S. thesis. Whittier College. Whittier, CA.

Kappler, O. H. 1952. Check list and distribution of the plant species growing naturally in the Santa Monica Mountains, California. Publ. by author. 13 pp.

Keef, J. & B. Bopplay. 1977. Checklist of the Verdugo Mountains. Southern California Botanists. Claremont, CA. 7 pp.

Lewis, A. & G. W. Gause. 1966. Trees of the Angeles National Forest. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service. Covina, CA. 18 pp.

Liskow, G. 1990. Wildflowers of the Mount Wilson trails and San Gabriel Mountains. Publ. by author. Sierra Madre, CA. 92 pp.

- Long, M. C. 1973. Plants of Vasquez Rocks Co. Park, Los Angeles County, California. 9 pp.
- Long, M. C. 1973. Preliminary list of plants of the Devil's Punchbowl County Park. [5 pp.]
- Long, M. C. 1974. Supplement to the list of plants of Vasquez Rocks County Park, Los Angeles County, California. 4 pp.
- Long, M. C. 1977. Supplement to list of plants of Devil's Punchbowl County Park, San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County, California. 4 pp.
- Magney, D. L. 2007. Checklist of Ventura County rare plants. Eleventh edition. Channel Islands Chapter of the California Native Plant Soc. Ojai. [www.magney.org](http://www.magney.org)
- Magney, D. L. 2008. Checklist of vascular plants of Frazier Mountain, Ventura County. [10 pp.] [www.magney.org](http://www.magney.org)
- McAuley, M. 1985. Wildflowers of the Santa Monica Mountains. Canyon Publ. Los Angeles, CA. 544 pp.
- McClatchie, A. J. 1895. Flora of Pasadena and vicinity. In, Reid, H. A. History of Pasadena. Pasadena, CA. Pp. 605-649.
- McLean, C. & G. McLean. Common plants of Eaton Canyon and the San Gabriel foothills. CD-ROM. Nature at Hand.
- McPherson, E. G., G. Gonzalez, G. Monfette, & R. Lorenzen. 2004. Street trees of Los Angeles. City Trees 90(1): 6-12.
- Muns, B. 1979. Trees, shrubs & subshrubs of the Placinta Canyon, San Gabriel Mountains. Pub. by author. 9 + 4 pp.
- Muns, B. 1980. Mount Wilson Toll Road. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Muns, B. 1981. Flora of the Santa Susana Mts. (Nicholas Section). Pub. by author. 9 pp.
- Muns, B. 1981. Leo Carillo State Beach flora. Pub. by author. 10 pp.
- Muns, B. 1982. Skyline Trail, Puente Hills, Los Angeles County. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Muns, B. 1994. Flora of Placerita Canyon, Los Angeles County Park. Pub. by author. Arcadia, CA. 16 pp. [Revised 2001]
- Muns, B. 1984. Lower Eaton Canyon, San Gabriel Mtns. flora: a check list of the vascular plants. Pub. by author. 24 pp.
- Muns, B. 1985. Flora of Santa Anita Canyon, San Gabriel Mountains. Pub. by author. 10 pp.
- Muns, B. 1986. Caballero Canyon flora, Santa Monica Mts. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Muns, B. 1986. Flora of Arroyo Seco, San Gabriel Mts. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Muns, B. 1995. Mishe Mokwa Trail, Santa Monica Mountains, Los Angeles County. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Muns, B. 1999. Chantry Flat/Santa Anita Canyon. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Muns, B. 2001. Summary of San Gabriel Mountains. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Muns, B. 2001. Arroyo Seco: lower section. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Muns, B. 2002. A checklist of the flora of Charmlee Regional Park, Los Angeles County. Available at: <http://tchester.org>
- Peirson, F. W. 1935. Trees and shrubs of the San Gabriel Range. Pasadena City Schools. Pasadena, CA. 31 pp.
- Planning Division, County of Ventura. 2006. Guide to native and invasive streamside plants, restoring riparian habitats in Ventura County and along the Santa Clara River in Los Angeles County. 84 pp. Also available at: [www.vcwatershed.org/Watersheds\\_SantaClara.html](http://www.vcwatershed.org/Watersheds_SantaClara.html)
- Robinson, J. T. 1953. A taxonomic and ecological study of the flora of the San Gabriel River Canyon. M. S. thesis. Whittier College. Whittier, CA. 57 pp.
- Ross, T. S. 1996 [1998]. Additions to the flora of mainland Los Angeles County, California. *Crossosoma* 22(2): 77-94.
- Sawyer, W. E. 1987. A list of high elevation angiosperms and their phenology in the San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County, California. *Crossosoma* 13(1): 5-10.
- Schneider-Ljubenkov, J. A. & T. S. Ross. 2001. An annotated checklist of the vascular plants of the Whittier Hills, Los Angeles County, California. *Crossosoma* 33: 55-69.
- Soza, V. L., L. Gross, S. Boyd, & N. Fraga. 2013. Vascular flora of the Verdugo Mountains and San Rafael Hills, Los Angeles County, California. *Crossosoma* 39(1 & 2): 1-140.
- Stark, M. 1991. A flower-watcher's guide to spring-blooming wildflowers of the Antelope Valley. Flower-watcher Publ. Co. Lancaster, CA. 159 pp.
- Strong, J. & T. Chester. 2001. Bloom identification guide for the San Gabriel Mountains. <http://tchester.org/sgm/conditions/blooms/>
- Strong, J. & T. Chester. 2002. Flora of Lower Eaton Canyon. [http://tchester.org/sgm/plants/floras/lower\\_eaton\\_canyon.html](http://tchester.org/sgm/plants/floras/lower_eaton_canyon.html)
- Wright, W. W. 1977. Antelope Valley-- western Mojave desert. 24 April field trip plant list. Southern California Botanists. Claremont, CA. 7 pp.

## MADERA COUNTY

Buttery, R. F. & L. R. Green. 1958. Checklist of plants of the San Joaquin Experimental Range. California For. & Range Exp. Sta. Misc. Papers No. 23. 32 pp.

Coarsegold Resource Conservation District. 2001. A guide to native plants of eastern Madera County. CD-ROM.

Howell, J. T. 1941. [Sierra Club] Base camp botany, 1941. California Acad. Sci. San Francisco. 22 pp.

Larson, J. H., J. Stebbins, & W. L. Porter, Jr. 1985. A revised checklist of the plants of the San Joaquin Experimental Range. California Agric. Technology Institute. California State Univ., Fresno. 38 pp.

Medeiros, J. L. 1981. Partial checklist of plants at Kesterton National Wildlife Refuge. Great Valley Mus. Modesto, CA. 4 pp.

Stebbins, J. C. 1982. Rare and endangered plant study of the Madera Canal Hydroelectric project. Dept. Biol. California State Univ., Fresno. 23 pp.

Stebbins, J. C. 1982. Rare and endangered plant study of the Rock Creek Hydroelectric project area. Dept. Biol. California State Univ., Fresno. 18 pp.

## MARIN COUNTY

Austin, M. F. 1958. Out-of-doors in Marin. Publ. by author. 74 pp.

Coyle, J. 1968. Floristic and ecological studies of Audubon Canyon Ranch, Marin County, California. M. A. thesis. San Francisco State Coll. 64 pp.

Ellman, P. 1985. Plant list for Ring Mt. Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. [9 pp.]

Fiedler, P. L. 1985. Partial listing of the flora of Ring Mountain. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. [8 pp.]

Howell, J. T. & P. Ellman. 1972. Saint Hilary's Garden. A flora of Old St. Hilary's Preserve. Belvedere-Tiburon Landmarks Soc. 44 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1940. Key to the indigenous trees of Marin County. Sierra Club Nature Notes No. 5. 7 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1940. Key to the pteridophytes in Marin County. Sierra Club Nature Notes No. 6. 9 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1942. A key to the indigenous and naturalized trees of Marin County, California. Wasmann Collector 5(1): 17-24.

Howell, J. T. 1942. Key to the shrubs, subshrubs, and woody vines in Marin County. Sierra Club Nature Notes No. 11. 35 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1948. New names for plants in Marin County, California. Leaflets. West. Bot. 5(6): 105-108.

Howell, J. T. 1948. [Sierra Club] Base camp botany, 1948. California Acad. Sci. San Francisco. 18 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1949. Marin flora. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 323 pp.

Howell, J. T., F. Almeda, W. Follette, & C. Best. 2007. Marin flora: an illustrated manual of the flowering plants, ferns, and conifers of Marin County, California. Marin Chapter of the California Native Plant Society and the California Academy of Sciences. 510 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1950. Marin flora postscripts. Leaflets. West. Bot. 6(3): 69, 70.

Howell, J. T. 1959. After ten years: names and notes for the Marin flora. Leaflets. West. Bot. 9: 53-66.

Howell, J. T. 1970. Marin flora: manual of the flowering plants and ferns of Marin County, California. Second edition. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 366 pp.

Howell, J. T., G. H. True, & C. Best. 1981. Notes on Marin County plants 1970-1980. Four Seasons 6(3): 3-18.

McHoul, L. & C. Elke. 1979. Wild flowers of Marin. A layman's handbook. Tamal Land Press. Fairfax, CA. 136 pp.

Ornduff, R. & M. C. Vasey. 1995. The vegetation and flora of the Marin Islands, California. Madroño 42(3): 358-365.

Penalosa, J. 1963. A flora of the Tiburon Peninsula, Marin County, California. Wasmann J. Biol. 21(1): 1-74.

Ripley, J. D. 1980. Plants of Angel Island, Marin County, California. Great Basin Nat. 40: 385-407.

## MARIPOSA COUNTY

Congdon, J. W. 1891-1892. Mariposa County as a botanical district. Zoe 2: 234-236; 3: 25-43, 125-131.

## MENDOCINO COUNTY

Baker, H. G. 1972. A fen on the northern California coast. Madroño 21: 405-416.

Barry, W. J. 1977. Phylogenetic plant checklist for Inglenook Fen watershed. In, Barry W. J. & E. I. Schlinger. Inglenook Fen: a study and plan. California Dept. Parks & Recreation. Pp. 193-198.

Bicknell, S. H., C. A. Hansen, & E. M. Mackey. 1987. Vegetation descriptions and species lists. In, Jug Handle State Reserve, first coastal terrace, presettlement vegetation mapping project, final report. Interagency Agreement No. 4-100-6355. California Dept. Parks and Recreation and Humboldt State Univ. Pp. 23-48.

Crane, N. L. & B. S. Malloch. 1985. A study of rare plants for the Geysers - Calistoga known geothermal resource area. Report 417-84.53. Dept. Engineering Research. Pacific Gas and Electric Co. 52 pp. + six



appendices.

Eastwood, A. 1900. Some plants of Mendocino County new to the flora of California. *Zoe* 5: 58-60.

Hardham, C. B. & G. H. True, Jr. 1968. Plants collected on P. G. & E. property near Point Arena, Mendocino County, California in 1967 and 1968. 11 pp. [Copy deposited at HSU Herbarium.]

Hardham, C. B. & G. H. True, Jr. 1972. A floristic survey of Point Arena, Mendocino County, California. *Madroño* 21(8): 499-504.

Helper, J. 1966. Trees and tree-like shrubs of the Mendocino coast. Panpipes Press. Ukiah, CA.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Flora of Leech Lake Mountain, Mendocino County (rocky slopes of the non-forested summit). *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 17.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Flora of Impassable Rock, Mendocino National Forest, Mendocino County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 16.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Vegetation of Anthony Peak - rocky slopes of the non-forested summit (Mendocino-Tehama county line, CA). *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 3.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Flora of Baldy Ridge. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 6.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986. Ecological survey of the proposed Doll Basin Research Natural Area, Mendocino National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Station. Berkeley, CA. 62 pp.

Knight, W. & I. Knight. 1971. A botanical glimpse of Red Mountain. *The Four Seasons* 4(1): 10-16.

Matthews, S. 1997. Lassics Botanical Area species list. Six Rivers National Forest. Eureka, CA. Also available at the CNPS North Coast Chapter web site.

Murphy, A. H. & H. F. Heady. 1983. Vascular plants of the Hopland Field Station, Mendocino County, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 41: 53-96.

Patterson, C. 1977. A vegetation survey of the Northern California Coast Range Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco. 104 pp.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. 1971. North Coast Chapter field trip to Mendocino cypress barrens. Deposited in the 4 pp.

Sholars, R. E. n. d. The soils and vegetation of coastal Mendocino County, California. Coll. Redwoods. Fort Bragg, CA. 87 pp.

Sholars, T. A. 1975. Checklist of the Mendocino pygmy forest. Coll. Redwoods. Fort Bragg, CA. [2 pp.].

Sholars, T. A. 1983. Jughandle State Reserve: a partial checklist. Coll. Redwoods. Fort Bragg, CA. [4 pp.].

Sholars, T. A. 1984. Chamberlain Creek: a partial checklist. Coll. Redwoods. Fort Bragg, CA. 2 pp.

Sholars, T. A. 1985. Inglenook Fen area checklist. Coll. Redwoods. Fort Bragg, CA. 4 pp.

Smith, G. L. & C. R. Wheeler. 1990-1991. Flora of the vascular plants of Mendocino County, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 48/49(1-2): 1-387.

Sommer, J. & D. Largent. 1975-76. Vascular plants of the Northern California Coast Range Preserve, Branscomb, California. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 25 pp.

Stearns, P. W. 2003. A journey in time: Mendocino County wildflowers. Cypress House. Fort Bragg, CA.

Stebbins, G. L. 1967. Preliminary list of the vascular plants found on the Northern California Coast Range Preserve, Nature Conservancy, along South Fork, Eel River, North of Branscomb, Mendocino County, California. The Nature Conservancy, *Ecol. Stud.* Leaflet 14: 45-51.

## MERCED COUNTY

Medeiros, J. L. 1981. Partial checklist of plants at Merced National Wildlife Refuge. Great Valley Mus. Modesto, CA. 2 pp.

Medeiros, J. L. 1981. Partial checklist of plants at San Luis National Wildlife Refuge. Great Valley Mus. Modesto, CA. 4 pp.

Milam, D. (n. d.) Flora of San Luis Reservoir [State Recreation Area]. Typed list. [7 pp.]

Showers, M. A. 1984. Plant life: Natural Bridges State Beach, Twin Lakes State Beach, New Brighton State Beach, Seacliff State Beach. Natural Heritage Section. Resource Protection Div. State of California. [44 pp.]

## MODOC COUNTY

Bullock, A. E. 1964. Representative plants of the Granger Pass, Warner Mountains, California. Dept. Biol. Sci. Univ. Idaho. Moscow. 78 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1983. An ecological survey of the Devils Garden Research Natural Area, Modoc National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 44 pp.

McMurty, B. 2001. Modoc County wildflowers. No. 23. *J. Modoc Co. Hist. Soc.* 101 pp.

Milligan, M. T. 1968. Transect flora of the Eagle Peak region, Warner Mountains. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State College. Arcata, CA. 187 pp.

Riegel, G. M. 1982. Forest habitat types of the South Warner Mountains, Modoc County, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 117 pp.

Riegel, G. M. 1984. A partial check list of the vascular plants of South Warner Mountains, Modoc County, northeastern California. Dept. For. Science. Oregon State Univ. Corvallis, OR. 17 pp.

Riegel, G. M. & G. D. Schoolcraft. 1990. A checklist of the vascular plants in the South Warner Mountains, CA. Misc. Publ. No. 3. 15 pp.

Schmidt, M. G. 1945. Native plants of Siskiyou and Modoc counties. *J. California Hort. Soc.* 6: 217-222.

## MONO COUNTY

Clausen, J. 1969. List of vascular plants growing within the Harvey Monroe Hall Natural Areas. Dept. Plant Biol. Publ. No. 459. Stanford Univ. Pp. 7-48.

Constantine, H. 1993. Plant communities of the Mono Basin. Kutzavi Press. Lee Vining, CA. 47 pp.

Constantine-Shull, H. M. 2000. Appendix A. Annotated species list.... In, Floristic affinities of the San Joaquin roadless area, Inyo National Forest, Mono County, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ.. Arcata, CA. Pp. 106-137.

DeDecker, M. & S. Cochrane. 1981. Checklist for Davis and Chiatovich Creeks, White Mountains, east side, 7000-7200 ft. Independence. 5 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1975. Preliminary checklist of vascular plants of Obsidian Plateau Lodgepole Research Natural Area, Inyo National Forest, Mono Lake Ranger District. Independence, CA. 7 pp.

DeDecker, M. 1984. Plants of Glass Mountain and vicinity. California Native Plant Soc. Bristlecone Newsletter 3: 4-9.

DeDecker, M. 1991. Shrubs and flowering plants. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. (editor). Natural history of the White-Inyo Range, eastern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 55. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. Pp. 108-241.

Elliott-Fisk, D. L. 1991. Trees. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. (editor). Natural history of the White-Inyo Range, eastern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 55. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. Pp. 87-107.

Ernst, G., R. Lyon, & C. Parks. Plants and flowers of the White Mountains in California:  
[www.stanford.edu/~gparks/swmrg/](http://www.stanford.edu/~gparks/swmrg/)

Honer, M. A. 2001 [2003]. Vascular flora of the Glass Mountain region, Mono County, California. *Aliso* 20(2): 75-105.

Hunter, K. B. & R. E. Johnson. 1983. Alpine flora of the Sweetwater Mountains, Mono County, California. *Madroño* 30(4): Supplement: 89-105.

Lavin, M. 1981. Floristics of the headwaters of the Walker River, California. M. A. thesis. Univ. Nevada, Reno. 141 pp.

Lavin, M. 1983. Floristics of the Upper Walker River, California and Nevada. *Great Basin Nat.* 43: 93-130.

Lloyd, R. M. & R. S. Mitchell. 1966. Plants of the White Mountains, California and Nevada. Revised edition.

White Mountain Research Station. Univ. California, Berkeley. 60 pp.

Lloyd, R. M. & R. Mitchell. 1973. A flora of the White Mountains, California and Nevada. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 202 pp.

Messick, T. C. 1982. Flora and phytogeography of the Bodie Hills of Mono County, California and Mineral County, Nevada. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 296 pp.

Messick, T. C. 1983. Masonic Mountain. California Native Plant Soc. Checklist Series. 8 pp.

Millett, B. 1981. A preliminary checklist of the vascular plants of Fish Slough, Inyo and Mono counties, California. Herbarium. Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 3 pp.

Mitchell, R. S., R. M. Lloyd, & M. Bergseng. 1966. Plant identification manual for laboratory sites and Pellisier Flats. White Mountain Research Station. Univ. California. Berkeley. 45 pp.

Morefield, J. D., D. W. Taylor, & A. Pinzl. 1989. Additions to the White Mountain flora. VI. California Native Plant Soc. Bristlecone Newsletter 8(2): 5, 6.

Morefield, J. D., D. W. Taylor, & M. DeDecker. 1986. Additions to the flora of the White Mountains. III. California Native Plant Society. Bristlecone Newsletter 5(2): 2-4.

Morefield, J. D., D. W. Taylor, & M. DeDecker. 1987. Additions to the flora of the White Mountains. V. California Native Plant Society. Bristlecone Newsletter 6(6): 4, 5.

Morefield, J. D., D. W. Taylor, & M. DeDecker. 1988. Vascular flora of the White Mountains of California and Nevada: an updated, synonymized checklist. In, Hall and Doyle-Jones. Pp. 310-364.

Morefield, J. D., D. W. Taylor, M. DeDecker, & A. Pinzl. 1986. Additions to the flora of the White Mountains. III. Newsletter, Bristlecone Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. 5(2): 2-4.

Morefield, J. D., T. Spira, A. Pinzl, M. DeDecker, & D. W. Taylor. 1983. Additions to the flora of the White Mountains. II. California Native Plant Soc. Bristlecone Newsletter 2(6): 4-6.

Schweich, T. (editor). 2011. Plant check list for Mono Basin, Mono County, United States.  
[www.schweich.com/checklistCAMnoMonoBasin.html](http://www.schweich.com/checklistCAMnoMonoBasin.html)

Schweich, T. (editor). 2011. Detailed area plant list for Mono Basin, Mono County, United States.  
[www.schweich.com/arealistdetCAMnoMonoBasin.html](http://www.schweich.com/arealistdetCAMnoMonoBasin.html)

Schweich, T. 2016. A checklist flora of the Mono Lake Basin, Mono County, California and Mineral County, Nevada. 38 pp. Available at: [schweich.com/mlf0.html](http://schweich.com/mlf0.html)

Taylor, D. W. 1977. Ecological survey of the vegetation

of Indiana Summit Research Natural Area, Inyo National Forest, CA. Pacific Southwest For. Range Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 35 pp.

Taylor, D. W. 1981. Plant checklist for the Sweetwater Mountains, Mono County, California. Contr. No. 7. Mono Basin Research Group. Lee Vining, CA.

Taylor, D. W. 1981. Plant checklist for the Mono Basin, California. Mono Basin research Group Contr. 3: 1-16.

Taylor, D. W. & M. DeDecker. 1982. Additions to the flora of the White Mountains, California. California Native Plant Soc. Bristlecone Newsletter 1(4): 3-5.

## MONTEREY COUNTY

Anonymous. 2001. Checklist of vascular plants of Fort Ord, California. Based on California Native Plant Society list of 23 September 1996. 9 pp.

Bureau of Land Management. 2001. Fort Ord plants by family. Available at: [www.ca.blm.gov/pdfs/hollister\\_pdfs/Ft\\_Ord\\_plants\\_by\\_family\\_.pdf](http://www.ca.blm.gov/pdfs/hollister_pdfs/Ft_Ord_plants_by_family_.pdf). [See Delgado 2004]

Bickford, C. & P. Rich. 1984. Vegetation and flora of the Landels-Hill Big Creek Reserve, Monterey County, California. Second edition. Univ. California, Santa Cruz, Environmental Field Program. 122 pp.

Coffeen, M. 1993. Central coast wildflowers: Monterey, San Luis Obispo, & Santa Barbara counties of California. EZ Nature Books. San Luis Obispo, CA. 160 pp.

Delgado, B. & D. Styer. 2004. Checklist of vascular plants of Fort Ord, California. Based on a California Native Plant Society list of 23 September 1996. 8 pp. [www.bdelgado@ca.blm.gov](mailto:www.bdelgado@ca.blm.gov)

Ferreira, J. 1985. Plant life: Sunset State Beach, Zmudowski State Beach, Moss Landing State Beach, Salinas River State Beach, Marina Beach Project, Monterey State Beach. Natural Heritage Section. Resource Protection Div. State of California. [63 pp.]

Griffin, J. R. & L. Dittman. 1978. A list of the vascular plants of Garland Ranch Regional Park, Carmel Valley, California. Monterey Bay Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. 11 pp.

Griffin, J. R. 1974. List of vascular plants, Samuel F. B. Morse Botanical Reserve. Monterey Bay Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. 4 pp.

Griffin, J. R. 1974. Notes on environment, vegetation, and flora: Hastings Nat. Hist. Reservation. Hastings Nat. Hist. Reservation. Carmel, CA. 90 pp.

Griffin, J. R. 1975. Ecological survey of Junipero Serra Peak candidate botanical area, Monterey District, Los Padres National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 34 pp. + checklist.

Griffin, J. R. 1975. Partial list of vascular plants-- Toro Regional Park. Monterey Bay Chapter, California Native

Plant Soc. 5 pp.

Griffin, J. R. 1976. Preliminary plant list, Garland Ranch Regional Park. Monterey Bay Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. 7 pp.

Griffin, J. R. 1978. Maritime chaparral and endemic shrubs of the Monterey Bay region, California. *Madroño* 25(2): 65-81.

Griffin, J. R. 1983. A partial list of plants on Fort Ord Native Plant Reserve and environs. Monterey Bay Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. 3 pp.

Griffin, J. R. 1990. Flora of Hastings Reservation. Mus. Vertebrate Zool. Univ. California at Berkeley. Berkeley. 92 pp.

Hayward, I. R. 1931. The marsh and aquatic plants of Pajaro Valley. M. A. thesis. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA.

Howell, J. T. 1938. A botanical visit to the Vancouver Pinnacles. *Leaflets. West. Bot.* 2(6): 97-102; 2(8): 135, 136.

Howitt, B. F. & J. T. Howell. 1964. The vascular plants of Monterey County, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 22(1): 1-184.

Howitt, B. F. & J. T. Howell. 1973. Supplement to the vascular plants of Monterey County, California. *Pacific Grove Mus. Nat. Hist. Assoc.* 60 pp.

Howitt, B. F. 1965. Wildflowers of the Monterey area, California. Wheelwright Press. Salt Lake City, UT. 50 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. & V. Keeler-Wolf. 1977. A survey of the scientific values of the proposed Limekiln Creek Research Natural Area, Monterey Ranger District, Los Padres National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 67 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. & V. Keeler-Wolf. 1977. A survey of the ecological values of the Hudson-Riley property, Monterey County, California. The Trust for Public Lands. San Francisco. 37 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1989. An ecological survey of the Wagon Caves proposed research natural area. U. S. Forest Service. Los Padres National. Forest. Monterey Ranger Dist. Monterey, CA. 50 pp.

Keil, D. J. n. d. Checklist for Field Botany trips to southern Monterey County. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 9 pp.

Keil, D. J. n. d. Plant list for Blake Lake Canyon. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 7 pp.

Legg, K. 1954. Point Lobos wildflowers. State Dept. Parks and Recreation. Sacramento, CA. 36 pp.

Libby, J. 1978. Preliminary plant list for the Marina Dunes field trip, April 8. Monterey Bay and Santa Cruz Chapters, California Native Plant Soc. 4 pp.

Linsdale, J. M. 1955. Check list of ferns and seed plants of Frances Simes Hastings Nat. Hist. Reservation. Leaflets. West. Bot. 7(9): 201-218.

Man and the Biosphere. Terrestrial flora species list: Landels-Hill Big Creek Reserve and Gamboa Point properties: [www.mabnetamericas.org/main.html](http://www.mabnetamericas.org/main.html)

Matthews, M. A. 2006. An illustrated field key to the flowering plants of Monterey County: and ferns, fern allies, and conifers. Version 1.1. Monterey Bay Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento. 394 pp.

Rogers, D. 1991. The Santa Lucia Mountains: diversity, endemism, and austere beauty. *Fremontia* 19(4): 3-11.

Taylor, M. S. 1984. Palo Colorado Canyon, Monterey County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 34, 35.

Tucker, J. M. 1971. Preliminary check-list for Chew's Ridge and Miller Canyon. Deposited in the Univ. California, Davis Herbarium. [4 pp.]

Yadon, V. & D. J. Gubernick. 2002. Wildflowers of Monterey County – a field companion. Carmel Publ. Co. 208 pp.

Yeager, R. M. & M. Mitchell. 2016. Monterey County wildflowers - a field guide. Monterey Bay Chapter. California Native Plant Society. 472 pp.

## **NAPA COUNTY**

Anonymous. n. d. Plant species list. Stebbins Cold Canyon Reserve. Available at Univ. California Natural Reserve System web site.

Callizo, J., J. Ruygt, & G. Muth. 1997. The flora of Napa County, California. [www.puc.edu/Faculty/Gilbert\\_Muth/napa.htm](http://www.puc.edu/Faculty/Gilbert_Muth/napa.htm)

Crane, N. L. & B. S. Malloch. 1985. A study of rare plants for the Geysers - Calistoga known geothermal resource area. Report 417-84.53. Dept. Engineering Research. Pacific Gas and Electric Co. 52 pp. + six appendices.

Dean, E. 2003. Quail Ridge UC Reserve plant list, spring 2003. <http://herbarium.ucdavis.edu/flora/quail.htm>

Hemphill, D. V. 1962. A checklist of native trees and shrubs of Howell Mountain, Napa County, California. Pacific Union College Herbarium. Angwin, CA. 6 pp.

Jepson, W. L. 1899. Vegetation of the summit of Mt. St. Helena. *Erythea* 7: 105-113.

Kanemitsu, G. T. 1970. A partial flora of Napa County, California. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 149 pp.

Lyon, R. & J. Ruygt. 1996. 100 Napa County roadside wildflowers. Stonecrest Press. 107 pp.

Major, J. 1963. Checklist of vascular plants in Yolo, Sacramento, Solano, and Napa counties, California.

Dept. Bot., Univ. California, Davis. Mimeographed. 54 pp.

Muth, G. J. 1979. Napa County flora: Specimen Label Information Directory. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 525 pp.

Muth, G. 1985. Napa flora. Unpublished manuscript. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA.

O'Donnell, R. 2001. The Oat Hill Mine Trail in Napa County. *The Four Seasons* 11(3): 3-41.

O'Donnell, R. 2005. Observations on the flora of the Oat Hill Mine Trail region and supplement to the partial plant list. *Four Seasons* 12(3): 62-70.

Raven, P. H. 1955. Plant notes from Napa County, California. Leaflets. West. Bot. 7(11): 268-271.

Willoughby, J. 1981. A flora of the Vaca Mountains, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Sacramento. 238 pp.

## **NEVADA COUNTY**

Follette, W. 1984. Donner Camp (Highway #89). *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 36.

Follette, W. 1984. Donner Summit Trail via Angela, Azalea, and Flora lakes. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 37-39.

Follette, W. 1984. Vikingsholm Trail, Emerald Bay. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 7, 8.

Howell, J. T. & G. H. True, Jr. 1966. Interesting plants from Nevada County, California. Leaflets. West. Bot. 10(14): 274-278.

Redbud Chapter of the California Native Plant Society. 1997. Flora of Hell's Half Acre, Nevada County, California. 7 pp. [www.redbud-cnps.org/hhafl.htm](http://www.redbud-cnps.org/hhafl.htm)

Redbud Chapter of the California Native Plant Society. 2017. Wildflowers of Nevada and Placer counties, California. Second edition. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento. 442 pp.

Savage, W. 1973. Annotated checklist of vascular plants of Sagehen Creek Drainage Basin, Nevada County, California. *Madroño* 22: 115-139.

Sweeney, J. R. 1969. Vascular plants of Sagehen Creek drainage basin, Nevada County, California. 22 pp.

Trowbridge, B. A. 1975. Plants of upper Sagehen Creek drainage basin, Nevada County, California. M. A. thesis. San Francisco State Univ. San Francisco, CA. 106 pp.

True, G. H. 1973. The ferns and seed plants of Nevada County, California. *California Acad. Sci.* San Francisco, CA. 62 pp. [Reprinted in *Four Seasons* 12(1): 12-69]

## **ORANGE COUNTY**

Boughey, A. S. 1968. A checklist of Orange County

flowering plants. *Mus. Syst. Biol. Univ. California, Irvine. Res. Ser. No. 1.* 89 pp.

Bowler, P. A. & A. Wolf. 1993. Vascular plants of the San Joaquin Freshwater Marsh Reserve: angiosperms - flowering plants. *Crossosoma* 19(1): 9-30.

Bowler, P. A. & A. Wolf. 1994. Exotic plants in Mediterranean climate wetlands. Orange County, California: a case study. *Crossosoma* 20(1): 75-84.

Bowler, P. A. & M. A. Elvin. 2003 [2004]. Vascular plant checklist for the University of California Natural Reserve System's San Joaquin Freshwater Marsh Reserve. *Crossosoma* 29(2): 45-66.

Bowler, P. A., A. Wolf, & L. Bradley. 1995. A checklist of the wetland indicator species in Orange County, California. *Crossosoma*. 21(1): 1-39.

Boyd, S., T. S. Ross, & F. M. Roberts. 1995. Additions to the vascular flora of the Santa Ana Mountains, California. *Aliso* 14(2): 105-108.

Boyd, S., T. R. Ross, & O. Mistretta. 1995. Vascular flora of the San Mateo Canyon Wilderness Area, Cleveland National Forest, California. *Aliso* 14(2): 109-139.

Clark, C. 1990. Vascular plants of the underdeveloped areas of California State Polytechnic University, Pomona. *Crossosoma* 16(1): 1-7.

Ferreira, J. 1985. Plant life: Sunset State Beach, Zmudowski State Beach, Moss Landing State Beach, Salinas River State Beach, Marina Beach Project, Monterey State Beach. Natural Heritage Section. Resource Protection Div. State of California. [63 pp.]

Howell, J. T. 1929. The flora of the Santa Ana Canyon region. *Madroño* 1: 243-253.

Jayne, S. 1990. Plants of the Crystal Cove backcountry [Crystal Cove State Park]. *Crossosoma* 16(3): 2-8.

Lathrop, E. W. & R. F. Thorne. 1978. A flora of the Santa Ana Mountains, California. *Aliso* 9(2): 197-278.

Lathrop, E. W. 1981. Sensitive plants in the Cleveland Natl. Forest. *Crossosoma* 7(4): 1-7.

Little, J. R. 1980. Rare plants of Orange Co., CA, including a range extension. *Crossosoma* 6(5): 7, 8.

Little, R. J., Jr. 1977. A flora of Starr Ranch (Orange Co.). M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Fullerton. 68 pp.

Marsh, G. A. & K. D. Abbott. 1972. Plants and animals of the Santa Ana River in Orange County. Publication No. 17. Orange County Flood Control District. Santa Ana, CA. 134 pp.

Muns, B. 2001. A check list: Upper Newport Bay flora. Pub. by author. Arcadia, CA.

Muns, B. 1999. Bolsa Chica Marsh: checklist of the flora. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.

Muns, B. 1999. Talbert Nature Preserve and Fairview Park, Orange County. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.

Muns, B. 2002. Caspers Wilderness Park, Orange County. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.

Pequegnat, W. E. 1951. The biota of the Santa Ana Mountains. *J. Entomology & Zool.* 42(3 & 4): 8-28.

Riefner, R. E., Jr. & S. D. Boyd. 2005. Noteworthy collections: Orange County. *Crossosoma* 31(1): 26-28.

Roberts, F. M., Jr. 1990. Orange County II. *Crossosoma* 16(3): 1-8.

Roberts, F. M., Jr. 1990. Rare and endangered plants of Orange County. *Crossosoma* 16(2): 3-12.

Roberts, F. M., Jr. 2008. A checklist of the vascular plants of Orange County. Third edition. Publ. by author. Encinitas, CA.

Roberts, F. M., Jr. 2012. Vascular flora of the Dana Point headlands, Orange County, California. *Crossosoma* 38(2): 37-84.

Shevock, J. R. 1976. Rare, endangered, and geographically interesting plants of the Santa Ana Mountains, Trabuco Ranger District, Cleveland National Forest. Santa Ana, CA.

Watson, S. A. et al. 1969. An illustrated guide to the trees of Whittier. Second edition. Whittier, CA. 105 pp.

## PLACER COUNTY

Baad, M., K. Lazar, D. Meyer, & J. Van Ess. Checklist of the vascular plants of Placer County, California. 279 pp. [www.csus.edu/bios/#ChecklistoftheVascularPlantsofPlacerCounty](http://www.csus.edu/bios/#ChecklistoftheVascularPlantsofPlacerCounty)

Carville, J. S. 1989. *Lingering in Tahoe's wild gardens.* Mountain Gypsie Press. Chicago Park, CA. 350 pp.

Graf, M. 1999. *Plants of the Tahoe Basin: flowering plants, trees, and ferns.* California Native Plant Soc. Press. Sacramento. 316 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1943. An enumeration of Norden plants. *Sierra Club Nature Notes* 12: 1-35.

Legg, K. 1970. *Lake Tahoe wildflowers, and of the central Sierra.* Naturegraph. Healdsburg, CA. 96 pp.

Meyer, D. J. L. 1986. *Grasses of Placer County, California.* M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Sacramento. 201 pp.

Neilsen, J. A. 1971. A preliminary checklist of vascular plants of the Lake Tahoe Basin. Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. South Lake Tahoe, CA. 88 pp.

Palmer, R., B. L. Corbin, R. Woodward, & M. Barbour. 1983. Floristic checklist for the Headwaters Basin Area of the North Fork of the American River, Placer County, California. *Madroño* 30(4): Supplement: 52-66.

Redbud Chapter of the California Native Plant Society. 2017. Wildflowers of Nevada and Placer counties, California. Second edition. California Native Plant Society. Sacramento. 442 pp.

## PLUMAS COUNTY

Clifton, G. 2003. Plumas County and Plumas National Forest flora. Published by author. 334 pp.

Daken, W. D. 1978. A checklist of ferns and seed plants of Plumas County, California. Plumas National Forest. Quincy, CA. 73 pp.

Foster, M. 1982. Chips Creek, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 7, 8.

Foster, M. 1982. Crablouse Ravine, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 71.

Foster, M. 1982. Indian Creek, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 72.

Foster, M. 1982. Ohio Valley Creek, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 97.

Griggs, F. T. 1977. Botanical survey-- Soda Ridge, Soda Creek area, with special emphasis on sensitive plant species. Lassen National Forest, Almanor Ranger District. Chester, CA. 10 pp.

Groneck, K. 1976. Annotated list of plant species, Marble Hot Springs Study Area, Sierra Valley, California, June through August, 1976. In, A biological baseline study of the Sierra Valley Marsh, California - 1976. Pp. 141-146.

Hanson, L. 1999. Plumas National Forest rare plant handbook. Publ. R5-BOT-TP-007. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service. Pacific Southwest Region. Unpaged.

Harnach, W. 2016. Annotated checklist of the flora of the Sierra Valley region of Sierra and Plumas counties, California. *Phytoneuron* 2016-13: 1-121.

Holland, R. F. 1982. Plant and wildlife study of Maidu Park. 34 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1981. A survey of the scientific values of the Mt. Pleasant Candidate Research Natural Area, Plumas National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 56 pp.

Knight, W., I. Knight, & J. T. Howell. 1970. A vegetation survey of the Butterfly Botanical Area, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 28(1): 1-46.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Chambers Creek, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 70.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Contributions towards a checklist of the vascular flora of Plumas County, California. *Flora Buttensis* 3(1): 1-116.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Lake Almanor, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 83-91.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Lake Almanor, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 83-91.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Little Summit Lake, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 18.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Mt. Hough (7232') and Crystal Lake (6700'), Plumas County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 73, 74.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Mt. Ingalls, 8372 feet, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 69.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Ramelli Ranch, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 92-96.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Red Rock Lookout, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 80.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Round Valley Reservoir, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 81, 82.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Snake Lake, Plumas County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 75,76.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. Taylor Lake, Plumas County. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 79.

Taylor, M. S. 1984. Antelope Lake, Plumas County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 40, 41.

## RIVERSIDE COUNTY

Berg, K. 1982. James San Jacinto Mountains Reserve. Hall Canyon annotated floristic list. Univ. California Natural Land and Water Reserves System. 33 pp.

Berg, K. & A. Sanders. 1982. Vascular plants. James San Jacinto Mountains Reserve. Univ. California Natural Land and Water Reserves. 4 pp.

Bowler, P. A. & A. Wolf. 1993. Vascular plants of the San Joaquin Freshwater Marsh Reserve. *Crossosoma* 19(1): 9-30.

Boyd, S. D. 1983. A flora of the Gavilan Hills, western Riverside County, California. M. S. thesis. Univ. California, Riverside. 137 pp.

Boyd, S., T. S. Ross, & F. M. Roberts. 1995. Additions to the vascular flora of the Santa Ana Mountains, California. *Aliso* 14(2): 105-108.

Boyd, S., T. R. Ross, & O. Mistretta. 1995. Vascular flora of the San Mateo Canyon Wilderness Area, Cleveland National Forest, California. *Aliso* 14(2): 109-139.

Bryan, D. 1973. Flora of the San Jacinto and Santa Rosa mountains. Published by author. Idyllwild, CA. 12 pp.

Clarke, O. F., D. Svehla, G. Ballmer, & A. Montalvo. 2007. Flora of the Santa Ana River and environs, with references to world botany. Heyday Press. Berkeley, CA. 495 pp.

Cornett, J. W. 2008. Coachella Valley wildflowers.

Nature Trails Press. Palm Springs, CA. 33 pp.

Davidson, C. 1980. A brief floristic account of the Orocochia Mountains, western Riverside County. I. The northwest end of the mountains. *Crossosoma* 6(4): 2-10.

Fawcett, R. A. 1939. Flora of Riverside and vicinity. Occasional Papers Riverside Junior College. Vol. 9, No. 1. 172 pp.

Hale, G. O. 1978. Supplement to the annotated list of the plants of the Dorland Reserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 2 pp.

Hale, G. O. n. d. Preliminary list of plants of the Dorland Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 12 pp.

Hall, H. M. 1902. A botanical survey of San Jacinto Mountain. *Univ. California Publ. Bot.* 1: 1-140.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986. Ecological Survey of the proposed Hall Canyon Research Natural Area, San Bernardino National Forest, Riverside County, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 94 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1986. Ecological survey of the proposed Cahuilla Mountain Research Natural Area, San Bernardino National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 63 pp.

Lathrop, E. W. & R. F. Thorne. 1968. Flora of the Santa Rosa Plateau of the Santa Ana Mountains, California. *Aliso* 6: 17-40.

Lathrop, E. W. & R. F. Thorne. 1983. A flora of the vernal pools on the Santa Rosa Plateau, Riverside County, California. *Aliso* 10(3): 449-469.

Lathrop, E. W. & R. F. Thorne. 1985. A flora of the Santa Rosa Plateau, southern California. *Southern California Botanists Special Publ.* No. 1. Loma Linda Univ. Press. Riverside, CA. 39 pp.

Muns, B. 1977. Native plants of the Robidoux Nature Center: Santa Ana River. *Nat. Sci. Sect. Angeles Chapt. Sierra Club.* Los Angeles, CA. 13 pp.

Muns, B. 2000. Flora of the Santa Rosa Plateau. Published by author. Arcadia, CA.

Orcutt, C. R. 1901. The flora of Snow Canyon, California. *Plant World* 4: 227-229.

Orcutt, C. R. 1907. Notes on the flora of Palm Springs. *Muhlenbergia* 2: 121-128.

Orcutt, C. R. 1913. Plants introduced into a desert valley as a result of irrigation. *Plant World* 16: 275-280.

Prigge, B. A. 1975. Botany and history of the White-water Marsh area. *Crossosoma* 7(3): 1-9.

Reed, F. M. 1909. The flora of the Arroyo Terquisequite. *Muhlenbergia* 5(7): 93-99.

Riefer, R. E., Jr. & S. D. Boyd. 2005. Noteworthy collections: Riverside County. *Crossosoma* 31(1): 28-32.

Roberts, F. M., Jr., S. D. White, A. C. Sanders, D. E. Bramlet, & S. Boyd. 2004. The vascular plants of western Riverside County, California. F. M. Roberts Publications. San Luis Rey, CA. 192 pp.

Roberts, F. M., Jr., S. D. White, A. C. Sanders, D. E. Bramlet, & S. Boyd. 2007. Additions to the flora of western Riverside County, California. *Crossosoma* 33(2): 55-69.

Smith, G. B. 1986. A guide to the perennial plants occurring [sic] along the Palms to Pines Highway in Riverside County. *Crossosoma* 12(2): 1-7.

Stein, B. A. & S. F. Warrick (editors). 1979. Vascular plants: annotated species list. In, Granite Mountains Resource Survey. Publ. No. 1. Environmental Field Program. Univ. California, Santa Cruz. Pp. 283-304.

Temple, P. J. 1999. Plants of Sycamore Canyon Park, Riverside, California. *Crossosoma* 25(2): 45-70.

Thorne, R. F. & E. W. Lathrop. 1969. A vernal marsh on the Santa Rosa Plateau of Riverside County, California. *Aliso* 7: 85-95.

Wright, W. W. 1977. Antelope Valley-- western Mojave desert. 24 April field trip plant list. *Southern California Botanists.* Claremont, CA. 7 pp.

Zabriskie, J. G. 1979. Plants of Deep Canyon and the Central Coachella Valley, California. Philip L. Boyd Deep Canyon Desert Research Center. Univ. California, Riverside. 175 pp.

## SACRAMENTO COUNTY

Anonymous. n. d. Plants of the Cosumnes River Preserve. [www.cosumnes.org/flora\\_fauna/Plants.pdf](http://www.cosumnes.org/flora_fauna/Plants.pdf)

Bowcutt, F. 1996. A floristic study of Delta Meadows River Park, Sacramento County, California. *Madroño* 43(3): 417-431.

Major, J. 1963. Checklist of vascular plants in Yolo, Sacramento, Solano, and Napa counties, California. Dept. Bot., Univ. California, Davis. Mimeographed. 54 pp.

Sacramento Valley Chapter of the California Native Plant Society. A number of checklists are available at its website. [www.sacvalleycnps.org](http://www.sacvalleycnps.org)

Witham, C. W. 2004. Plants of Mather Field. CD-ROM.

Witham, C. W. 2006. Field guide to the vernal pools of Mather Field, Sacramento County. Sacramento Valley Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. 48 pp.

Wymer, N. E. 1987. Plant list of California Exposition floodplain. Fall 1986 and spring 1987. Wymer & Assoc. Citrus Heights, CA. 28 pp.

Wymer, N. E. 1987(?). Addendum to species list of the California Exposition flood plain. Wymer & Assoc. Citrus Heights, CA. 2 pp.

## **SAN BENITO COUNTY**

Griffin, J. R. 1971. Vascular plants of the San Benito Mountain Natural Area. Revised edition. Bur. Land Management. Folsom, CA. 10 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1938. A botanical visit to the Vancouver Pinnacles. *Leaflets. West. Bot.* 2(6): 97-102; 2(8): 135, 136.

Raven, P. H. 1957. Plant records from San Benito County, California. *Leaflets. West. Bot.* 8(7): 174-176.

## **SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**

André, J. M. 2006. Vascular flora of the Granite Mountains, San Bernardino County: an annotated checklist. *Crossosoma* 32(2): 38-74.

Benny, G. L., C. M. Wainwright, G. D. Cromwell, D. W. Wheat, A. C. Gibson, D. R. Bissing, J. Delaini, & R. S. Collins. 1971-1973. Vernal flora of the cismontane canyons of the San Gabriel Mountains, Angeles and San Bernardino National Forests, Los Angeles and San Bernardino counties, southern California. Rancho Santa Ana Library. Claremont, CA. Six sections, independently numbered.

Brandege, T. S. 1903. Flora of the Providence Mountains. *Zoe* 5: 147-153.

Castagnoli, S., G. de Nevers, & R. D. Stone. 1981. A botanic survey of the Kingston Range, San Bernardino and Inyo counties. Bachelor of Arts thesis. Univ. California, Santa Cruz. 101 pp.

Castagnoli, S. P., G. C. de Nevers, & R. D. Stone. 1983. Annotated checklist of vascular plants [the Kingston Range of California]. In, Stone, R. D. & V. Sumida. The Kingston Range of California: a resource survey. Publication No. 10. Environmental Field Program. Univ. California, Santa Cruz. Pp. 291-347.

Castagnoli, S. P., G. C. de Nevers, & R. D. Stone. 1983. Vegetation and flora. In, Stone, R. D. & V. A. Sumida (editors). The Kingston Range of California: a resource survey. Publ. No. 10. Environmental Field Program. Univ. California, Santa Cruz. Pp. 43-104.

Clarke, O. F., D. Svehla, G. Ballmer, & A. Montalvo. 2007. Flora of the Santa Ana River and environs, with references to world botany. Heyday Press. Berkeley, CA. 495 pp.

DeGroot, S. J. 2007. The "nose" of California: an important part of the state's plant diversity. *Fremontia* 35(1): 2-6.

DeGroot, S. J. 2007. Vascular plants of the Whipple Mountains. *Aliso* 24: 63-96.

DeGroot, S. J. 2010. Botanical exploration on the north slope of the Whipple Mountains (southeast San Bernardino County, California, with notes and revisions to the flora. *Crossosoma* 36(1): 21-28.

Derby, J. A. 1979. Floristics and phytosociology of the pavement plains in the San Bernardino Mountains, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., San Bernardino. 84 pp.

Derby, J. A. & R. C. Wilson. 1978. Floristics of pavement plains of the San Bernardino Mountains. *Aliso* 9: 374-378.

Fawcett, R. A. 1939. Flora of Riverside and vicinity. Occasional Papers Riverside Junior College. Vol. 9, No. 1. 172 pp.

Fraga, N. S. et al. 2011. The vascular flora of the Upper Santa Ana River watershed, San Bernardino Mountains, California. *Crossosoma* 37(1&2): 9-111.

Hart, K. C., B. A. Stein, & S. F. Warrick. 1979. Vascular plants of the Granite Mountains. In, Stein, B. A. & S. F. Warrick. Granite Mountains Resource Survey. Publication No. 1. Environmental Field Program. Univ. California, Santa Cruz. Pp. 285-312.

Kobaly, B. 1964. Guide to Morongo Valley wildflowers. Publ. by author. Morongo Valley, CA. 55 pp.

Krantz, T. 1990. A guide to the rare and unusual wildflowers of the Big Bear Valley Preserve. Friends of Big Bear Valley Preserve. Big Bear, CA. 30 pp.

Krantz, T. 1994. A phytogeography of the San Bernardino Mountains, San Bernardino County, California. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. California, Berkeley. 173 pp.

Krantz, T., R. F. Thorne, & A. C. Sanders. 1994. An annotated flora of the vascular plants of the San Bernardino Mountains submitted as Appendix 1: 174-412 of the above dissertation.

Liskow, G. 1990. Wildflowers of the Mount Wilson trails and the San Gabriel Mountains. Publ. by author. 92 pp.

MacNeil, C. D., W. Brophy, & A. R. Smith. 1978. Ferns of the New York Mountains, California, with biogeographic comments. *Madroño* 25: 54-57.

Magney, D. L. 2005. Dead Mountains wildflowers: [www.magney.org/files/DeadMtnpics.htm](http://www.magney.org/files/DeadMtnpics.htm)

McBride, J., T. Hill, R. Milliken, & N. Laven. 1975. A checklist of the vascular plants of the montane coniferous forest in the San Bernardino Mountains, California. Dept. For. and Conservation, Univ. California, Berkeley. 45 pp.

Muns, B. 1986. Flora of Big Morongo Preserve, Little San Bernardino Mountains. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA. 11 pp.

Orcutt, C. R. 1917. An enumeration of the pteridophytes and spermatophytes of the San Bernardino Mountains,



California. *Plant World* 20: 163-178; 208-223; 245-259.

Orcutt, C. R. 1918. Additions and corrections to the above enumeration. *Plant World* 21: 220, 221.

Parish, S. B. 1917-1918. An enumeration of the pteridophytes and spermatophytes of the San Bernardino Mountains, California. *Plant World* 20: 163-178; 208-223; 245-259; 21: 220, 221.

Prigge, B. A. 1975. Flora of the Clark Mountain Range, San Bernardino County, California. M. S. thesis. California State Univ., Los Angeles. 110 pp.

Prigge, B. A. 1978. A checklist of vascular plants of the Clark Mountain Range, San Bernardino County, California. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. [Computer printout]

Roberts, F. M., Jr. 1984. A list of plants of the Burns Pinon Ridge Reserve. Natural Reserve System. University of California. Available at: <http://nrs.ucop.edu/reserves/burns/flora2>

Romspert, A. P. 1978. A preliminary checklist of vascular plants collected in the Panamint Range, Inyo and San Bernardino Counties from 1972 through 1978. 17 pp.

San Bernardino Mountains Land Trust Members. 1999. Wildflowers of the San Bernardino Mountains. San Bernardino Mountains Land Trust. 39 pp.

Sanders, A. & M. Hales. 1984. Plants of the Chuckwall Bench Area. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 45,46.

Stone, R. D. & V. A. Sumida. 1983. Appendix C: annotated checklist of vascular plants. In, *The Kingston Range of California: a resource survey*. Publ. No. 10, Environmental Field Program, Univ. California, Santa Cruz. Pp. 291-347.

Thorne, R. F. & B. Prigge. 1980. Checklist of vascular plants, Providence Mountains, Bonanza King Mine, and Gilroy Canyon. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. 21 pp.

Thorne, R. F. & B. Prigge. 1980. Checklist of vascular plants, Clark Mountain Range, Fir Canyon. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. 8 pp.

Thorne, R. F. & B. Prigge. 1980. Vascular plants of Keystone Canyon, New York Mountains. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. 11 pp.

Thorne, R. F. & B. Prigge. 1980. Vascular plants of Caruthers Canyon, New York Mountains. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. 11 pp.

Thorne, R. F. & B. Prigge. 1980. Checklist of vascular plants, Kingston Range, Porcupine Canyon to Kingston Peak. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. 10 pp.

Wolf, C. B. 1940. Plants of Clark Mountains, San Bernardino County. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. 3 pp.

## SAN DIEGO COUNTY

Bagley, M. O., R. L. Erenwein, & J. Liotta. 1980. Sensitive plant investigation of the eastern San Diego County Planning Unit. U. S. Dept. the Interior, Bureau Land Management. El Centro Resource Area Office. El Centro, CA. 113 pp.

Banks, D. L. 1999. A vascular flora of the Agua Tibia Mountains, southern California. Occasional Paper No. 4. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA.

Beauchamp, R. M. 1972. Floral diversity of San Diego County, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., San Diego. 73 pp.

Beauchamp, R. M. 1986. A flora of San Diego County, California. Sweetwater River Press. National City, CA. 241 pp.

Beauchamp, R. M. 1986. Taxonomic rearrangements proposed for a flora of San Diego County, California. *Phytologia* 59(7): 437-440.

California Native Plant Society. San Diego Chapter. 1986. Vascular plants of the montane areas of San Diego County. 38 pp.

Chamlee, H. V. 1979. Some plants of Tecolote Canyon. *San Diego Nat. Hist. Mus. San Diego, CA.* 2 pp.

Clark, R. E. 1975. Palms in San Diego. *San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Trails No. 5.* 25 pp.

Clemons, D. & J. Reveal. 1982. Ewing Oak Preserve, San Diego County. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 5 pp.

Clemons, D. 1986. Vascular plants of the montane areas of San Diego County. San Diego Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. 38 pp.

Clemons, D., E. Jonsson, C. Johnson, & J. Reveal. 1984. The Nature Conservancy: Ewing Oak Preserve, San Diego County. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 47-50.

Cota, F. M. 1933. Further notes on the pteridophytes of San Diego, California. *American Fern J.* 23(3): 77-83.

Diffin, C. W. 1939. Chaparral and desert shrubs of San Diego County. Media and Curriculum Center. San Diego, CA. 582 pp.

Diffin, C. W. 1939. Trees of San Diego County. Media and Curriculum Center. San Diego, CA. 39 pp.

Fillius, M. L. 2010. Native plants, Torrey Pines State Reserve and nearby San Diego County locations. Third edition. *Fillius Interests.* San Diego, CA. 296 pp. + 2 appendices.

Fleming, G. L. 1958. Flora of Torrey Pines Reserve. Deposited at the Univ. California, Davis Herbarium. [3 pp.]

Gander, F. F. 1937. Notes on the flora of San Diego

- County, California. *Madroño* 4(1): 33, 34.
- Gander, F. F. 1939. New records of alien plants in San Diego County, California. *Madroño* 5(2): 79.
- Hawke, M. A. 2002 →. San Diego County plant atlas. [www.plantatlas@sdnhm.org](http://www.plantatlas@sdnhm.org)
- Henrickson, J. 1972. Preliminary vegetation survey of Rancho San Diego property, San Diego County, California. Dept. Biol. California State Univ., Los Angeles. 26 pp.
- Henrickson, J. 1973. Vascular flora of the Sherwood Farms site, Valley Center, San Diego County, California. Dept. Biol., California State Univ., Los Angeles. 8 pp.
- Henrickson, J. 1973. Vascular plants of Stage Coach property, Green Valley, San Diego County, California. Dept. Biol. California State Univ., Los Angeles. 9 pp.
- Higgins, E. B. 1949. Annotated distributional list of the ferns and flowering plants of San Diego County. Occasional Paper San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. No. 8. 174 pp.
- Higgins, E. B. 1952. Native trees of San Diego County. *San Diego Soc. of Nat. Hist. Trails* 4: 1-28.
- Higgins, E. B. 1952. Native food plants. *San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Bull.* No. 3. 12 pp.
- Higgins, E. B. 1954. San Diego desert flowers. *San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Bull.* No. 6. 21 pp.
- Higgins, E. B. 1955. Plants of the foothills and mountains of San Diego County. *San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Trails* 7: 1-37.
- Higgins, E. B. 1956. Coastal plants of San Diego. *San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Trails* 8: 1-19.
- Higgins, E. B. 1956. Ferns of San Diego County. *California Garden* 47(3): 12, 13.
- Higgins, E. B. 1959. Type localities of vascular plants in San Diego County, California. *San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Trails*. 12(22): 377-406.
- Hirschberg, J. & D. Clemons. 2003. Vascular plants of the Cuyamaca and Laguna Mountains, California. Second edition. Published by authors. 36 pp. Checklist available: [www.waynesworld.palomar.edu](http://www.waynesworld.palomar.edu)
- Hirschberg, J. & D. Clemons. 2003. Vascular plants of the Cuyamaca and Laguna Mountains, California. Second edition. Published by authors. 36 pp. [Check-list available at [www.waynesworld.palomar.edu](http://www.waynesworld.palomar.edu)]
- Kimball, L. F. 1911. Ferns of San Diego County, California. *Fern Bull.* 19(2): 42-46.
- Lathrop, E. W. 1981. Sensitive plants in the Cleveland Natl. Forest. *Crossosoma* 7(4): 1-7.
- Lightner, J. 2011. San Diego County native plants. Third edition. *San Diego Flora*. San Diego, CA. 432 pp.
- Lindsay, G. F. 1963. Cacti of San Diego County, a non-technical guide. *San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Occas. Paper No. 12*. 48 pp.
- McIlwee, W. R. 1970. San Diego County, coastal wetlands inventory: Tijuana Slough. Preliminary Report. California State Dept. Fish & Game. 62 pp.
- Moran, R. 1971. Key to common shrubs of San Diego. *Mus. Nat. Hist. San Diego*. San Diego, CA. 16 pp.
- Mudie, P. J. 1970. A survey of the coastal wetland vegetation of San Diego Bay. California Dept. Fish & Game. Contract W26. D25-51. 79 pp.
- Nisbet, R. A. 1969. Key to the chaparral and coastal sage species of San Diego and vicinity. San Diego State College. San Diego, CA. 44 pp.
- Oberbauer, T. 1987. Wild flowers of San Diego County: then and now. *Environmental Southwest* 517: 4-8.
- Orcutt, C. R. 1908. Coniferous trees and shrubbery of San Diego County. *West. American Sci.* 17: 4-8.
- Plants of San Diego County, California. [www.sci.sdsu.edu/plants/sdpls/index.html](http://www.sci.sdsu.edu/plants/sdpls/index.html)
- Prigge, B. 1981. Botany and history of the Whitewater Marsh area. *Crossosoma* 7(3): 1-9.
- Rare plants of San Diego County: <http://sandiego.sierraclub.org/rareplants>
- Rebman, J. & J. Gregory. 2008 →. San Diego County plant atlas project. [www.sdplantatlas.org](http://www.sdplantatlas.org)
- Rebman, J. & J. Gregory. 2009. A floristic checklist of the vascular plants of Viejas Mountain. *San Diego Nat. Hist. Mus.* [www.sdnhm.org/research/botany/lists/viejasmountain.html](http://www.sdnhm.org/research/botany/lists/viejasmountain.html)
- Rebman, J. P. & M. G. Simpson. 2006. Checklist of the vascular plants of San Diego County. Fourth edition. *San Diego Nat. Hist. Mus. & San Diego State Univ. San Diego*. 100 pp.
- Rebman, J. P. & M. G. Simpson. 2010. Changes to the checklist of the vascular plants of San Diego County, 4<sup>th</sup> edition. [www.sdnhm.org/research/botany/lists/ChangesJan2010.pdf](http://www.sdnhm.org/research/botany/lists/ChangesJan2010.pdf)
- Reiser, C. H. 2001. Rare plants of San Diego County. Revised by E. Kanner & B. Buffett. Aquifer Press. Imperial Beach, CA.
- Waldron, P. 1966. Trees of San Diego: a pictorial guide. San Diego Science Foundation. San Diego, CA. 76 pp.
- Werff, H. van der. 1981. List of vascular plant species collected or noticed on the Corte Madera Ranch, Pine Valley, San Diego County. 11 pp.
- Wiggins, I. L. 1929. Flora of San Diego County, California. M. A. thesis. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA. 888

pp.

Wiggins, I. L. 1932. The pteridophytes of San Diego County, California. *American Fern J.* 22(2): 33-42; 22(3): 87-93.

Witham, H. V. 1971. Conspicuous plants of Kit Carson Park, Escondido. *San Diego Nat. Hist. Mus. San Diego, CA.* 3 pp.

Witham, H. V. 1972. Ferns of San Diego County. *San Diego Nat. Hist. Mus. San Diego, CA.* 72 pp.

Zedler, P. H., T. A. Ebert, M. B. Balko, & R. M. Beauchamp. 1979. A survey of vernal pools of the Kearny Mesa, San Diego County, CA. Spring 1979. San Diego District CalTrans Grant 06309. 152 pp.

## **SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY**

Behr, H. H. 1884. Synopsis of the genera of vascular plants in the vicinity of San Francisco, with an attempt to arrange them according to evolutionary principles. Payot, Upham & Co. San Francisco, CA. 165 pp.

Behr, H. H. 1888. Flora of the vicinity of San Francisco. San Francisco, CA. 364 pp.

Bolander, H. N. 1870. A catalogue of the plants growing in the vicinity of San Francisco. *California Medical Gaz.* Jan: 83-93; Feb: 111-118. A. Roman. San Francisco.

Brandege, K. 1892. Catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns growing spontaneously in the city of San Francisco. *Zoe* 2: 334-386.

Brandege, K. 1892. Additions to the catalogue of San Francisco plants. *Zoe* 3: 49, 50.

Coulter, M. 1971. A flora of the Farallon Islands, California. *Madroño* 21: 131-137.

Coulter, M. 1978. Additions to the flora of the Farallon Islands, California. *Madroño* 25(4): 234-236.

Daniel, T. F. & M. Fontaine. 2006. Rediscovering San Francisco's native flora. *Fremontia* 34(4): 3-10.

Eastwood, A. 1898. The plant inhabitants of Nob Hill, San Francisco. *Erythea* 6: 61-67.

Holloran, P. 2002. Presidio plant list. Golden Gate Natl. Parks Assoc. San Francisco, CA. 30 pp.

Howell, J. T. & C. Townsend. 1959. Doorstep botany in San Francisco. *Pacific Discovery* 12(1): 14-26.

Howell, J. T., P. H. Raven, & P. Rubtzoff. 1958. A flora of San Francisco. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 16: 1-157.

McClintock, E. n. d. Specimen list, Golden Gate Park tree & shrub survey. 21 pp.

Ornduff, R. 1961. The Farallon flora. *Leaflets. West. Bot.* 9: 139-142.

Ramaley, F. 1918. Notes on dune vegetation at San Francisco, California. *Plant World* 21: 191-201.

Reynoldson, F. 1938. The flora of the San Francisco sand dunes, its composition and adaptations. M. S. thesis. Univ. California, Berkeley. 57 pp.

Sullivan, M. 2004. The trees of San Francisco. Pomegranate Communications. Petaluma, CA. 159 pp.

## **SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY**

Berry, A. 1984. Vegetational survey and flora of Camp San Luis Shooting Facility and riparian zone density quantification study of Camp San Luis Shooting Facility, San Luis Obispo County, California. Senior Project. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 33 pp.

Coffeen, M. 1993. Central coast wildflowers: Monterey, San Luis Obispo, & Santa Barbara counties of California. EZ Nature Books. San Luis Obispo, CA. 160 pp.

Holstein, G. 1973. Some checklists of vascular plants endemic to San Luis Obispo County or reaching their range limits there. Senior Project. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 44 pp.

Hoover, R. F. 1966. An annotated list of the pteridophytes of San Luis Obispo County, California. *American Fern J.* 56: 17-26.

Hoover, R. F. 1970. The vascular plants of San Luis Obispo County, California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 350 pp.

Hoover, R. F. 1974. Color supplement to the vascular plants of San Luis Obispo County, California. Publ. privately. 40 pp.

Howald, A. & D. Keil. 1984. Plant list for Black Lake Canyon. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 56-62.

Jochums, S. 1974. A preliminary survey of the coastal California flora from San Simeon Point to Arroyo de La Cruz, San Luis Obispo County. Senior Project. California Polytechnic State Univ. San Luis Obispo. 45 pp.

Jones, K. G. 1984. A partial list of the plants of the Nipomo Dunes habitat, S. L. O. County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 53-55.

Keil, D. J. 1979. Checklist for Field Botany trip to eastern San Luis Obispo County. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 16 pp.

Keil, D. J. 1981. Field Botany trip to Morro Bay area. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 8 pp.

Keil, D. J. 1983. Field Botany trip to Poly Canyon. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 12 pp.

Keil, D. J. 1983. Synonymized checklist of the San Luis Obispo County flora. Dept. Biol. Sci. California

Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 46 pp.

Keil, D. J. 1984. Preliminary list of the vascular flora of the Arroyo de la Cruz region, San Luis Obispo County, California. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 17 pp.

Keil, D. J. (editor). 2010. Wildflowers of San Luis Obispo, California. City of San Luis Obispo & California Native Plant Society. 86 pp.

Keil, D. J., R. L. Allen, J. H. Nishida, & E. A. Wise. 1985. Addenda to the vascular flora of San Luis Obispo County, California. *Madroño* 32(4): 214-224.

McLeod, M. 1989. Rare plants of San Luis Obispo County. San Luis Obispo Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. Unnumbered pages.

McLeod, M. 2001. Dune mother's wildflower guide: flowers of coastal San Luis Obispo and Santa Barbara counties. California Native Plant Society Press. Sacramento. 100 pp.

Nishida, J. H. 1983. Floristic survey of American Canyon, San Luis Obispo County, California. Senior project. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 38 pp.

Ritter, M. 2006. Plants of San Luis Obispo, their lives and stories. Kendall/Hunt Publ. Dubuque, IA. 159 pp.

Rogers, D. 1991. The Santa Lucia Mountains: diversity, endemism, and austere beauty. *Fremontia* 19(4): 3-11.

Smith, C. F. 1957. Plants of the Dune Lakes area. A checklist. Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist. Santa Barbara, CA. 4 pp.

Turnquist, A. & D. J. Smeltzer. 1983. Vegetational survey and flora of Laguna Lake Park, San Luis Obispo County, California. Senior project. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 36 pp.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1956. A flora of the Temblor Range and the neighboring part of the San Joaquin Valley. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 14: 161-300.

Wise, E. A. 1984. A flora of freshwater vascular plants of San Luis Obispo County, California. M. S. thesis. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 95 pp.

## **SAN MATEO COUNTY**

Anderson, W. & R. Morgan. n. d. A flora of Pescadero Marsh, San Mateo County, California. Santa Cruz City Mus. and the Santa Cruz Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. 12 pp.

Anonymous. 2012. Vascular plant list. Jasper Ridge Biological Preserve. Stanford University.  
[www.stanford.edu/JRBP/plants/plantlist.htm](http://www.stanford.edu/JRBP/plants/plantlist.htm)

Bracewell, R. N. 2005. Trees of Stanford and environs. Stanford Historical Soc.

Burnham, S. H. 1907. Notes on the flora of San Mateo and Santa Clara counties, California. *Muhlenbergia* 3(5): 73-78.

Corelli, T. 2004. Flowering plants of Edgewood Natural Preserve. Second edition. Monocot Press. Half Moon Bay, CA. 367 pp.

Corelli, T. 2008. Partial list of plants of Montara Mountain. [www.stanford.edu/~corelli/montara.html](http://www.stanford.edu/~corelli/montara.html)

Corelli, T. Partial list of plants of Pescadero & Bean Hollow state parks [sic].  
[www.stanford.edu/~corelli/edgewood.html](http://www.stanford.edu/~corelli/edgewood.html)

Corelli, T. 2011. Checklist of the vascular plants of San Mateo and Santa Clara counties, California. Pease Press.

Corelli, T. & Z. Chandik. 1995. The rare and endangered plants of San Mateo and Santa Clara County. Monocot Press. Half Moon Bay, CA. 185 pp.

Daly, J. G. 1935. A botanical survey of the watershed of San Gregorio Creek. M. A. thesis. Univ. California, Berkeley. 82 pp.

Kozak, C. 1999. Native plants of Montara Mountain. <http://plants.montara.com>

McClintock, E., P. Reeberg, & W. Knight. 1990. A flora of the San Bruno Mountains. California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento. 223 pp.

McClintock, E., W. Knight, & N. Fahy. 1968. A flora of the San Bruno Mountains, San Mateo County, California. *Proc. California Acad. Sci., 4th Series*, 32(20): 587-677.

Rubtzoff, P. & R. Gankin. 1988. Botany of the Saddle Area wetlands, San Bruno Mountains, San Mateo County, California. *Four Seasons* 8(2): 36-57.

Schudel, C. A. 1977. A phytogeographical study of Buckeye Canyon, San Bruno Mountain. M. A. thesis. San Francisco State Univ. San Francisco, CA. 97 pp.

Sommers, S. C. 1984. Partial flora of Edgewood Park, San Mateo County, California. Publ. by author. Copy deposited in the 13 pp.

Thomas, J. H. & D. Breedlove. 1974. San Pedro Valley. Notes on plants (northern San Mateo County, California, inland from Pacifica). Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA. 11 pp.

Thomas, J. H. 1967. Terrestrial vascular plants of Ano Nuevo Is., San Mateo County, California. *Madroño* 19: 95, 96.

Thomas, J. H. 1975. List of vascular plants of a serpentine area at the southern end of the San Francisco Watershed Reserve, San Mateo County, California. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA. 7 pp.

## **SANTA BARBARA COUNTY**

Broughton, J. P. 1977. A sketchbook of Santa Barbara's

- native wildflowers. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. Santa Barbara, CA. 120 pp.
- Broughton, J. P. n. d. A guide to the plants of Figuero Mountain, Santa Barbara County, California. Santa Barbara Botanic Gard. 29 pp.
- Carter, S. M. 1981. Plants of San Antonio Terrace, Vandenburg Air Force Base, California. An illustrated manual. Two vols. Ralph M. Parsons Co. Pasadena, CA. 154 pp.
- Coffeen, M. 1993. Central coast wildflowers: Monterey, San Luis Obispo, & Santa Barbara counties of California. EZ Nature Books. San Luis Obispo, CA. 160 pp.
- Ferren, W. R., Jr. 1985. Annotated and illustrated catalogue of the vascular plants. In, Carpinteria Salt Marsh: environment, history, and botanical resources of a southern California estuary. Univ. California, Santa Barbara. Biol. Sci. Herbarium. Publ. 4: 219-292.
- Ferren, W. R., Jr., H. C. Forbes, D. A. Roberts, & D. M. Smith. 1984. The botanical resources of La Purisima Mission State Historic Park. Santa Barbara County, California. Publication No. 3. The Herbarium., Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 159 pp.
- Fletcher, M. 1983. A flora of Hollister Ranch, Santa Barbara County, California. Publication No. 2. The Herbarium., Dept. Biol. Sci., Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 77 pp.
- Franceschi, F. 1906. Trees, shrubs and plants growing within twenty miles of Santa Barbara. Santa Barbara Chamber of Commerce. Floral No. 1: 9-23.
- Imamura, E. 1971. Floristic and ecological studies of chaparral communities in the Santa Barbara area, California. M. A. thesis. San Francisco State Univ. San Francisco, CA. 123 pp.
- Junak, S. 1984. Some plants of Nojoqui Falls Park. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 66-68.
- Junak, S. 1984. Some plants of Ken Adam County Park. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 63-65.
- Keil, D. J. 1980. Checklist for Field Botany trip to Santa Barbara County. Dept. Biol. Sci. California Polytechnic State Univ., San Luis Obispo. 16 pp.
- Kummel, K. 1998. Treebeard's flora: woody plants of the central Santa Ynez Mountains. [www.rain.org/~mkummel/flora/flora.html](http://www.rain.org/~mkummel/flora/flora.html)
- Magney, D. L. 2010. Plants of McCoy Canyon, Santa Ynez Mountains, Santa Barbara County, California. [3 pp.] [www.cnpsci.org/html/PlantInfo/McCoyCanyonPlants.pdf](http://www.cnpsci.org/html/PlantInfo/McCoyCanyonPlants.pdf)
- McLeod, M. 2001. Dune mother's wildflower guide: flowers of coastal San Luis Obispo and Santa Barbara counties. California Native Plant Society Press. Sacramento. 100 pp.
- Muller, K. K. 1958. Wildflowers of Santa Barbara. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. Santa Barbara, CA. Unpaginated.
- Muller, R. N. & J. R. Haller. 2005. Trees of Santa Barbara. Fourth edition. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. Santa Barbara, CA. 462 pp.
- Muns, B. 1996. Carpinteria Salt Marsh: checklist of the flora. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.
- Pollard, H. M. 1959. A plant list from Santa Barbara, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 17: 153-156.
- Rensselaer, M. van. 1948. Trees of Santa Barbara. Revised edition. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. Santa Barbara, CA. 213 pp.
- Pritchett, D. A. & W. R. Ferren, Jr. 1988. Vernal pools of the Del Sol Reserve. Isla Vista Recreation and Park District. Isla Vista, CA.
- Pye, C. R. et al. 2003. Floristic analysis of an interior vernal pond complex, Santa Barbara County, California. *Madroño* 50(3): 147-161.
- Smith, C. F. 1957. Plants of the Dune Lakes area: a checklist. Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist. Santa Barbara, CA. 4 pp.
- Smith, C. F. 1973. Native plants of the Santa Barbara region. *Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist. Mus. Talk* 47: 21-27.
- Smith, C. F. 1998. A flora of the Santa Barbara region, California. Second edition. Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist. Santa Barbara, CA. 391 pp.
- Thomson, J. L. 1981. A flora of the vernal pools of the Ellwood Mesa, Santa Barbara County, California. Bachelor of Arts thesis. Univ. California, Santa Barbara.
- Van Rensselaer, M. 1948. Trees of Santa Barbara. Revised ed. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. Santa Barbara, CA. 213 pp.
- Wilken, D. 2006. Locally rare plants of Santa Barbara County. Available at: [www.cnpsci.org/html/PlantInfo/LocallyRarePlantsofSantaBarbaraCounty.htm](http://www.cnpsci.org/html/PlantInfo/LocallyRarePlantsofSantaBarbaraCounty.htm)

## SANTA CLARA COUNTY

- Baad, M. 1975. Alum Rock to Arroyo del Puerto, by way of Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara County, 19 April. Dept. Biol. California State Univ., Sacramento. 7 pp.
- Barry, M. A. 1940. A floristic and ecological study of Coal Mine Ridge. *Contr. Dudley Herb.* 3: 1-40.
- Burnham, S. H. 1907. Notes on the flora of San Mateo and Santa Clara counties, California. *Muhlenbergia* 3(5): 73-78.
- Corelli, T. 2011. Checklist of the vascular plants of San Mateo and Santa Clara counties, California. Pease Press.
- Corelli, T. & Z. Chandik. 1995. The rare and endangered

plants of San Mateo and Santa Clara County. Monocot Press. Half Moon Bay, CA. 185 pp.

Greene, E. L. 1893. The vegetation of the summit of Mount Hamilton. *Erythea* 1: 77-97.

Heller, A. A. 1907. The flora of Santa Clara County, California. Parts I-VI. *Muhlenbergia* 3(2): 33-36, 3(3): 47-52, 3(4): 69-71, 3(5): 79-82, 3(6): 98-102, 3(7): 115-118.

Medeiros, J. L. 1983. Some common plants of Del Puerto Canyon. Great Valley Mus. Modesto, CA. 4 pp.

Moer, J. C. 1947. An ecological and taxonomic survey of the spermatophytes of Jasper Ridge. M. A. thesis. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA.

Porter, D. M. 1962. The vascular plants of the Jasper Ridge Biol. Experimental Area of Stanford Univ. Mimeographed. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA. 28 pp.

Sharsmith, H. K. 1945. Flora of the Mount Hamilton Range of California. *American Midl. Nat.* 34: 289-367. Reprinted 1982 by California Native Plant Soc. as Special Publ. No. 6.

Thomas, J. H. 1965. Additions to the flora of Jasper Ridge. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA. 3 pp.

Thomas, J. H. n. d. Jasper Ridge Biological Experimental Area. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA.

## **SANTA CRUZ COUNTY**

Hayward, I. R. 1931. The marsh and aquatic plants of Pajaro Valley. M. A. thesis. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA.

Kramer, N. 1999. [Plant list] Bonny Doon Ecological Reserve, Santa Cruz County, California: [www.stanford.edu/~rawlings/pl-bd.htm](http://www.stanford.edu/~rawlings/pl-bd.htm)

Morgan, R. & the Santa Cruz Flora Committee. 2005. An annotated checklist of the vascular plants of Santa Cruz County, California. Santa Cruz Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. Santa Cruz. 76 pp.

Thomas, J. H. 1961. Flora of the Santa Cruz Mountains of California, a manual of vascular plants. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 434 pp.

## **SHASTA COUNTY**

Griffin, J. R. & W. R. Powell. 1971. Some vascular plants of eastern Shasta County, California. California Div. For. Sacramento. 42 pp.

Hesselden, T. 1985. List of plant species on the McCloud River Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 8 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1982. An ecological survey of the proposed Cedar Basin Research Natural Area, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, California. Shasta-Trinity Natl. For. Redding, CA. 75 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. & V. Keeler-Wolf. 1975. A survey of scientific values in the proposed Hosselkus Limestone Research Natural Area, Shasta-Trinity National Forest. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 52 pp.

## **SIERRA COUNTY**

Hanson, L. 1999. Plumas National Forest rare plant handbook. Publ. R5-BOT-TP-007. U. S. Dept. Agric. Forest Service. Pacific Southwest Region. Unpagued.

Harnach, W. 2016. Annotated checklist of the flora of the Sierra Valley region of Sierra and Plumas counties, California. *Phytoneuron* 2016-13: 1-121.

## **SISKIYOU COUNTY**

Clark, E. D. 1971. Plant list of El Capitan, Siskiyou County, California. U. S. For. Serv. Survey. Contract 39-3750.

Clark, E. D. 1972. A floristic and ecological survey of the Preston Peak and Devil's Punch Bowl area, Siskiyou County, California. College Research Inst. Angwin, CA. 150 pp.

Cooke, W. B. 1939. Some ferns of Mt. Shasta. *American Fern J.* 29(3): 105-111.

Cooke, W. B. 1940. Flora of Mount Shasta. *American Midl. Nat.* 23(3): 497-572.

Cooke, W. B. 1941. First supplement to the flora of Mount Shasta. *American Midl. Nat.* 26(1): 74-84.

Cooke, W. B. 1949. Second supplement to the flora of Mount Shasta. *American Midl. Nat.* 41: 174-183.

Cooke, W. B. 1963. Third supplement to the flora of Mount Shasta. *American Midl. Nat.* 70: 386-395.

Cooke, W. B. 1972. H. E. Brown and the plants of the "North Side of Mount Shasta." *Madroño* 21(7): 487-489.

Cooke, W. B. 1977. Fourth supplement to the flora of Mount Shasta. *Northwest Science* 51(2): 71-78.

Frenkel, R. E. 1974. Floristic changes along Everitt Memorial Highway, Mount Shasta, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 32: 105-136.

Ground, C. A. 1971. A plant list of Preston Peak, Siskiyou County, California 1970-1971. Deposited in the 14 pp.

Ground, C. A. 1972. A study of the flora of Preston Peak, Siskiyou County, California. M. A. thesis. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 227 pp.

Jepson, W. L. 1942. Early botanical ascents of Mount Shasta. *Sierra Club Bull.* 27(4): 23-30.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1984. An ecological survey of the Mt. Shasta Mudflow Research Natural Area, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and

Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 72 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1984. Vegetation map of the upper Sugar Creek drainage, Klamath National Forest, Siskiyou County, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Expt. Station. Berkeley, CA. 26 pp.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1985. Ecological survey of the proposed Bridge Creek Research Natural Area, Klamath National Forest, Siskiyou County, California. Appendix I: Vascular plant list. Pp. 53-57.

Lewis, P. A. 1966. The plant communities of the Marble Mountain Wilderness area, Siskiyou County, California. M. A. thesis. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 147 pp.

Merriam, C. H. 1899. An annotated list of plants collected on Mount Shasta. In, Results of a biological survey of Mount Shasta, northern California. North American Fauna No. 16: 135-169.

Muth, G. J. 1967. A flora of Marble Valley, Siskiyou County, California. M. A. thesis. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 174 pp.

Muth, G. J. 1967. A flora of Boulder Peak, Siskiyou County, California. Publ. by author. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA.

Oettinger, F. W. 1975. The vascular plants of the high lake basins in the vicinity of English Peak, Siskiyou County, California. M. A. thesis. Claremont Graduate School. Claremont, CA. 279 pp.

Patterson, C. 1975. A vegetative survey of the McCloud River Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 37 pp.

Pederson, G. & R. Pederson. 1981. A brief vegetation study of selected areas in Lower Klamath National Wildlife Refuge. A report to the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. from the Humboldt State Univ. Foundation. 78 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2019. Vascular plants of Scott Mountain, Trinity & Siskiyou counties, California. [digitalcommons@humboldt.edu](mailto:digitalcommons@humboldt.edu).

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & K. T. Stillman. 1977. An ecological survey of the proposed Specimen Creek Research Natural Area, Siskiyou Co., California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 21 pp.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & K. T. Stillman. 1977. An ecological survey of the proposed Williams Point Research Natural Area, Siskiyou Co., California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 22 pp.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. 1978. An ecological survey of the proposed Indian Creek Brewer Spruce Research Natural Area, Siskiyou County, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Experimental Station. Berkeley, CA. 21 pp.

Schmidt, M. G. 1945. Native plants of Siskiyou and Modoc counties. J. California Hort. Soc. 6: 217-222.

Siemens, L. A. 1982. A survey of the montane forest of the Preston Peak Study Area, Siskiyou County,

California. M. A. thesis. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 73 pp.

Stuhl, E. & M. C. Ford. 1981. Wildflowers of Mount Shasta "Lone giant of the Cascades." Clementine Publ. Co. Klamath Falls, OR.

Whipple, J. 1981. A flora of Mount Eddy, Klamath Mountains, California. Master of Arts thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 206 pp.

Whipple, J. & E. Cope. 1978. An ecological survey of a proposed Mt. Eddy Research Natural Area. Pacific Southwest Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 34 pp.

## SOLANO COUNTY

Anonymous. n. d. Plant species list. Stebbins Cold Canyon Reserve. Available at Univ. California Natural Reserve System website.

Holland, R. F. 1981. Botanical study of the Dozier Tract of the Jepson Prairie Preserve, Solano County, California. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA.

Holland, R. F. 1982. Plants of the Jepson Prairie Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 2 pp.

Johnson, B. 2008. Plant explorations in and around the Carquinez Strait. Four Seasons 13(2): 32-63.

Kelch, D. G. & A. Murdock. 2012. Flora of the Carquinez Strait region of Contra Costa and Solano counties, California. Madroño 59(2): 47-108.

Major, J. 1963. Checklist of vascular plants in Yolo, Sacramento, Solano, and Napa counties, California. Dept. Bot., Univ. California, Davis. Mimeographed. 54 pp.

Major, J. 1970. Checklist of vascular plants in the vernal pool hogwallows south of Dixon, Solano County. Dept. Bot., Univ. California, Davis. 2 pp.

Major, J. n. d. Partial plant species list, Jepson Prairie. Dept. Bot., Univ. California, Davis. 5 pp.

Neilson, J. A. & D. K. McQuaid. 1981. Flora of the Mayacamas Mountains: consultant report. California Energy Commission. Sacramento. 285 pp.

Neitzel, W. J. n. d. The flora and fauna of Solano County. Solano Co. Office of Education. Fairfield, CA. 159 pp.

Stebbins, G. L. & G. Webster. 1981. Vascular plants of the Cold Creek Basin (Stebbins Reserve). Preliminary list. Univ. California, Davis. 9 pp.

Stebbins, G. L., J. M. King, & G. L. Webster. 1983. Checklist of vascular plants of the Cold Creek Basin (Stebbins Reserve). Univ. California, Davis. 10 pp.

Weathers, W. W. & R. Cole. 1985. Flora and fauna of the Stebbins Cold Canyon Reserve. Publication No. 29.

Inst. Ecol. Univ. California, Davis. 84 pp.

Willoughby, J. 1981. A flora of the Vaca Mountains, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Sacramento. 238 pp.

Witham, C. W. n. d. Jepson Prairie Reserve species list: plants. Available at the Univ. California Natural Reserve System web site.

## **SONOMA COUNTY**

Barbour, M. G. 1970. The flora and plant communities of Bodega Head, California. *Madroño* 20: 289-313.

Barbour, M. G. 1972. Additions and corrections to the flora of Bodega Head, California. *Madroño* 21: 446-448.

Best, C., J. T. Howell, W. Knight, I. Knight, & M. Wells. 1996. A flora of Sonoma County. California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento. 347 pp.

Crane, N. L. & B. S. Malloch. 1985. A study of rare plants for the Geysers - Calistoga known geothermal resource area. Report 417-84.53. Dept. Engineering Research. Pacific Gas and Electric Co. 52 pp. + six appendices.

Espósito, P. & M. Rockwood. 1985. The vascular flora and plant associations of Bodega Pastures, a historic ranch in southwestern Sonoma County, California. M. A. thesis. Sonoma State Univ. 285 pp.

Guggolz, J. 1982. Vascular plants of the Warm Springs area. Unpublished list prepared for the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Harrison, N. 1976. Plants and plant communities of Sonoma Co. Santa Rosa Junior Coll. Santa Rosa, CA.

Harrison, N. 1978. A flora of selected sites of the Laguna de Santa Rosa drainage in Sonoma County, California, including vernal pools and vernal wet grasslands. 48 pp.

Harrison, N. 1991. A flora of selected sites of the Laguna de Santa Rosa. Santa Rosa Junior Coll. Santa Rosa, CA.

Hektner, M. M. & T. C. Foin. 1977. A flora of the coastal terraces of Sea Ranch, Sonoma County, California. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 35: 26-53.

Howell, J. T. 1981. A partial list of the Fairfield Osborn Preserve flora. 10 pp.

Mahaffey, E. 2005. Wildflowers of The Sea Ranch. Second edition. Publ. by author. 160 pp.

Morris, E. 1970. Flora of Salt Point State Park. In, Cooperative Planning for Educational Use of Salt Point State Park. Piner-Olivet Union School District. Santa Rosa, CA. Pp. 73-92.

Nevers, G. de. 1985. Pepperwood flora. Pepperwood Ranch Natural Preserve, Sonoma County, California.

California Acad. Sci. San Francisco. 65 pp. + map.

Powell, W. R. 1968. Some vascular plants in Sonoma County, California. California Div. For. Sacramento. 18 pp.

Rubtzoff, P. 1953. A phytogeographical analysis of the Pitkin Marsh (Sonoma County). *Wasmann J. Biol.* 11: 129-219.

Serpa, L. 1981. A partial list of the Fairfield Osborn Preserve flora. With additions by J. T. Howell and others. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 10 pp.

Snyder, G. B. A flora of the vascular plants of The Sea Ranch, Sonoma County, California.

Warner, P. J., L. Serpa, & J. T. Howell. n. d. Vascular plants of the Fairfield Osborn Preserve and environs. On file at the California Dept. Agriculture. Sacramento.

## **STANISLAUS COUNTY**

Allen, P. 1969. Checklist of plants in the vicinity of La Grange, California, including portions of Stanislaus and Tuolumne counties. Deposited at Univ. California, Davis Herbarium. 8 pp.

Medeiros, J. L. 1983. Some common plants of Del Puerto Canyon. Great Valley Mus. Modesto, CA. 4 pp.

## **SUTTER COUNTY**

Ahart, L. 1983. Plants of the Sutter Buttes. Publ. by author. Honcut, CA. 26 pp.

Best, C., J. T. Howell, & M. P. Wells. 1981. Sutter Buttes, Sutter Co., California. Plants collected or noted on visit of California Botanical Club. Oct. 14, 1981. 2 pp.

Best, C., W. Follette, J. T. Howell, & M. Wells. 1984. Plant list for Bouverie Audubon Reserve. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 69-75.

Jepson, W. L. 1891. Botany of the Marysville Buttes. *Bull. Torrey Club* 18: 317-327.

Thomas, J. H. 1982. Sutter Buttes, Sutter County, California. Collections of John H. Thomas. Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA. 7 pp.

Wells, M. P., J. T. Howell, & C. Best. 1981. Bobelaine Audubon Sanctuary, Sutter County, California. 1 p.

## **TEHAMA COUNTY**

Broyles, P. 1983. Flora of the Vina Plains Preserve, Tehama County, California. M. S. thesis. California State Univ., Chico. 100 pp.

Broyles, P. 1987. A flora of Vina Plains Preserve, Tehama County, California. *Madroño* 34(3): 209-227.



Hayes, M. & J. Jokerst. 1978. List of vascular plants, Lenninger Road vernal pool, Tehama County. Deposited in the 2 pp.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Vegetation of Buck Rock and Uhl Peak - rocky slopes of the non-forested summit (Tehama-Trinity county line, CA). *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 14.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Vegetation of South Yolla Bolly, Tehama County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 20.

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1985. Ecological survey of the proposed Indian Creek Research Natural Area, Lassen National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 56 pp.

McNairn, M. 2004. Nomalaki Trail plant list [Mendocino National Forest]. Based on a previous list compiled by D. Isle, V. Oswald, & L. Ahart. [11 pp.]

Oswald, V. H. 1995. A flora of Dales Lake Ecological Reserve. California Department of Fish & Game. Redding, CA. 35 pp.

Oswald, V. H. & L. Ahart. Vascular plants of Hog Lake Plateau. Unpublished report. Bureau of Land Management. Redding, CA. 32 pp.

Taylor, M. S. 1982. CNPS field trip notes - TNC Vina Plains Preserve, Tehama County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 64, 65.

The Nature Conservancy. The flora of the Dry Creek Preserve: gem of the Lassen foothills. 21 pp.

## TRINITY COUNTY

Cole, J. & J. Sawyer. 1991. Plants recognized on a trip to Deadfall Lakes. North Coast Chapter. California Native Plant Soc. 3 pp.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Vegetation of Anthony Peak - rocky slopes of the non-forested summit (Mendocino-Tehama county line, CA). *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 3.

Jokerst, J. D. 1982. Vegetation of Buck Rock and Uhl Peak - rocky slopes of the non-forested summit (Tehama-Trinity county line, CA). *Flora Buttensis* 3(3): 14.

Nelson, T. W., Jr. 1975. A check list of plants from the Lassics region. 5 pp.

Nelson, T. W., Jr. 1979. A flora of the Lassics, Humboldt and Trinity Counties, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 127 pp.

Palmer, J. S. 1979. Vegetation on quartz diorite in the Bear Lakes, Trinity County, California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 81 pp.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & J. P. Smith, Jr. 1999. Vascular plants of the Scott Mountain campground area, Siskiyou and Trinity counties, California. Humboldt State Univ. Herbarium Checklist Series. 4 pp.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr., J. Palmer, & E. Cope. 1978. An ecological survey of the proposed Preacher Meadows Research Natural Area, Trinity County, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 24 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2018. A checklist of the vascular plants of the Eagle Creek Campground and vicinity, Trinity County, California. 3 pp.

Taylor, D. W. & K. A. Teare. 1978. Ecological survey of the vegetation of the proposed Smoky Creek Research Natural Area, Shasta-Trinity National Forest, Trinity County, California. Shasta-Trinity Natl. For. Redding, CA. 44 pp.

Whipple, J. 1981. A flora of Mount Eddy, Klamath Mountains, California. Master of Arts thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 206 pp.

Whipple, J. & E. Cope. 1978. An ecological survey of a proposed Mt. Eddy Research Natural Area. Pacific Southwest Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 34 pp.

## TULARE COUNTY

Brush, C. S. 1992. A flora of Table Mountain. Senior project. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, Ca. 5 [+ 5] list of collections.

Buchanan, H., R. P. Gibbens, & H. H. Biswell. 1966. Checklist of the higher plants of Whitaker's Forest, Tulare County, California. Weber State College Printing Dept. Ogden, UT. 38 pp. + index.

Eastwood, A. 1902. A flora of the south fork of Kings River from Millwood to the head waters of Bubbs Creek. Pub. No. 27. Sierra Club. 96 pp.

Griggs, F. T. 1982. Plant checklist. Pixley Vernal Pool Preserve, Tulare Co. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 4 pp.

Griggs, F. T. 1983. A checklist of the vascular plants found at Creighton Ranch Preserve, Tulare County, California. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 4 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1941. Plant records from the southern Sierra Nevada. *Wasmann Collector* 4(3): 85-91.

Howell, J. T. 1952. Mineral King and some of its plants. *Leaflets. West. Bot.* 6(11): 212-219.

Howell, J. T. 1984. The Kernville outing. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 23-33.

McClintock, E. 1979. Plant list for Pixley Preserve. In, Gordon, S. R. et al. A master plan inventory for the Pixley Preserve. The Nature Conservancy. San Francisco, CA. 38 pp.

Neilsen, J. A. 1971. A preliminary checklist of vascular plants of the Lake Tahoe Basin. Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. South Lake Tahoe, CA. 88 pp.

Orozco, J. M. 2016. A vascular flora of the South Fork

Tule River, southern Sierra Nevada, Tulare County, California. M. S. thesis. Claremont Graduate University.

Rice, B. 1969. Plant checklist for Mineral King, California. Sequoia National Forest. Porterville, California. 26 pp.

Shevock, J. 1984. Partial checklist of the flora: proposed Ernest C. Twisselman Botanical Area, Sirretta Peak. *Flora Buttensis* 5(1): 76.

Shevock, J. R. 1978. Vascular flora of the Lloyd Meadows Basin, Sequoia National Forest, Tulare County, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Long Beach. 195 pp.

Stebbins, J. C. 1985. Phylogenetic list of plant species observed during Tule River Project Rare Plant Survey. In, Rare and endangered plants technical report. Woodward-Clyde Consultants. Walnut Creek, CA. Pp. 43-58.

Twisselmann, E. C. 1968. Checklist of the flowering plants of Cannell Meadow, Tulare County, California. 13 pp.

Wright, W. W. & O. Clark. 1973. Southern California Botanists and California Native Plant Society field trip, July 28-29, the eastern San Gabriel Mountains. *Southern California Botanists*. Claremont, CA. 5 pp.

Wright, W. W. & S. Ganley. 1977. Checklist of the plants in the Mineral King area [Tulare County]. *Southern California Botanists*. 21 pp.

## **TUOLUMNE COUNTY**

Keeler-Wolf, T. 1985b. Ecological survey of the proposed Bell Meadow Research Natural Area, Stanislaus National Forest, California. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 88 pp.

Penalosa, J. 1960. A collection of plants from the Emigrant Basin; Tuolumne County, California. Student Section, *Occas. Papers California Acad. Sci.* 5: 1-15.

Wildflowers of Tuolumne County:  
[www.mlode.com/~janetc/index.htm](http://www.mlode.com/~janetc/index.htm)

Willoughby, J. 1980. A partial list of the vascular plants of the Red Hills, Tuolumne County. Photo offset by the author. [4 pp.]

## **VENTURA COUNTY**

Ferren, W. R., Jr., M. H. Capelli, A. Parikh, D. Magney, K. Clark, & J. R. Haller. 1990. Botanical resources at Emma Wood State Beach and the Ventura River Estuary, California: inventory and management. The Herbarium. Dept. Biol. Sci. Univ. California, Santa Barbara. 310 pp.

Goode, S. 1981. The vegetation of La Jolla Valley. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Los Angeles. 31 pp.

Magney, D. L. 1986. A flora of Dry Lakes Ridge, Ventura

County, California. The Herbarium., Dept. Biol. Sci., Univ. California, Santa Barbara. Publication No. 5. 110 pp.

Magney, D. L. 2006. Checklist of Ventura County rare plants. California Native Plant Soc. Channel Islands Chapter. Ojai, CA. 35 pp. Also available at the chapter's website.

Muns, B. 1981. Flora of the Santa Susana Mts. (Nicholas Section). Pub. by author. 9 pp.

Muns, B. 1985. Flora of the Mount Pinos region. Pub. by author. Arcadia, CA. 16 pp.

Muns, B. 1994. Mt. Pinos summit flora. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.

Muns, B. 1997. Santa Susana Mountain Park, Ventura County. Publ. by author. Arcadia, CA.

Planning Division, County of Ventura. 2006. Guide to native and invasive streamside plants, restoring riparian habitats in Ventura County and along the Santa Clara River in Los Angeles County. 84 pp. Also available at: [www.vcwatershed.org/Watersheds\\_SantaClara.html](http://www.vcwatershed.org/Watersheds_SantaClara.html)

## **YOLO COUNTY**

Callizo, J. n. d. Plant species of the greater Knoxville area. UC Davis Natural Reserve System - McLaughlin Reserve.  
<http://herbarium.ucdavis.edu/flora/mclaughlin.htm>

Major, J. 1963. Checklist of vascular plants in Yolo, Sacramento, Solano, and Napa counties, California. Dept. Bot., Univ. California, Davis. Mimeographed. 54 pp.

Yolo Basin Foundation. 2003. Plants of the Yolo Wildlife Area. [www.yolobasin.org/downloads/list\\_flora.pdf](http://www.yolobasin.org/downloads/list_flora.pdf)

## 7: SELECTED SUBJECTS

### ENDEMIC PLANTS

Abrams, L. R. 1925. The origin and geographic affinities of the flora of California. *Ecology* 6: 1-6.

Abrams, L. R. 1929. Endemism and its significance in the California flora. *International Congress Plant Sci.* 2: 1520-1523.

Alverson, E. 2016. Shasta County endemics: discovery day, Shasta County, California, 3 April 2015. *Fremontia* 44(2): 8-13.

Anacker, B. L. et al. 2011. Origins and consequences of serpentine endemism in the California flora. *Evolution* 65(2): 365-376.

Baldwin, B. G. 2014. Origins of plant diversity in the California Floristic Province. *Ann. Rev. Ecol., Evol., Syst.* 45: 347-369.

Burge, D. O. et al. 2016. Plant diversity and endemism in the California Floristic Province. *Madroño* 63(2): 3-206.

Crampton, B. 1961. The endemic grasses of the California floral province. *Leaflets West. Bot.* 9(9/10): 154-158.

Eastwood, A. 1947. Endemism in the flora of California. *Contr. Gray Herb.* 165: 55-62.

Harrison, S. P. 2013. Plant and animal endemism in California. University of California Press. Berkeley. 189 pp.

Hoover, R. F. 1937. Endemism in the flora of the Great Valley of California. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. California, Berkeley. 76 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1955. A tabulation of California endemics. *Leaflets West. Bot.* 7(11): 257-264.

Howell, J. T. 1956. The numerical summary of California plants and endemism. *Leaflets West. Bot.* 8: 59, 60.

Howell, J. T. 1957. The California floral province and its endemic genera. *Leaflets West. Bot.* 8(5): 138-141.

Howell, J. T. 1960. The endemic pteridophytes of the California floral province. *American Fern J.* 50(1): 15-25.

Kraft, N. J. B., B. G. Baldwin & D. D. Ackerly. 2010. Range size, taxon age and hotspots of neoendemism in the California flora. *Diversity and Distributions* 16: 403-413.

Noldeke, A. M. & J. T. Howell. 1960. Endemism and a California flora. *Leaflets West. Bot.* 9(8): 124-127.

Safford, H. D., J. H. Viers, & S. P. Harrison. 2005. Serpentine endemism in the California flora: a database of serpentine affinity. *Madroño* 52(4): 222-257.

Shevock, J. R. 1996. Status of rare and endemic plants. Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: final report. 2: 691-707.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2019. A checklist of vascular plants endemic to California. 31 pp. [digitalcommons@humboldt.edu](mailto:digitalcommons@humboldt.edu).

Smith, J. P., Jr. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 1988. Endemic vascular plants of northwest California and southwest Oregon. *Madroño* 35(1): 54-69.

Smith, J. P., Jr. & J. O. Sawyer, Jr. 2019. A list of the vascular plants endemic to the Klamath-Siskiyou region of California and Oregon. 7 pp. [digitalcommons@humboldt.edu](mailto:digitalcommons@humboldt.edu).

Stebbins, G. L. & J. Major. 1965. Endemism and speciation in the California flora. *Ecol. Monogr.* 35: 1-35.

Thorne, J. H., J. H. Viers, J. Price, & D. M. Stoms. 2009. Spatial patterns of endemic plants in California. *Natural Areas J.* 29(4): 344-366.

### RARE AND ENDANGERED PLANTS

Ayensu, E. S. & R. A. DeFilipps. 1978. Endangered and threatened plants of the United States. Smithsonian Institution and World Wildlife Fund, Inc. Washington, D. C. 403 pp.

Bagley, M. 1988. A sensitive plant-monitoring study on the Eureka Dunes, Inyo County, California. In, Hall, C. A., Jr. & V. Doyle-Jones (eds.). *Plant biology of eastern California*. Univ. California, White Mountain Research Station. Los Angeles, CA. Pp. 223-243.

Bagley, M. O., R. L. Erenwein, & J. Liotta. 1980. Sensitive plant investigation of the eastern San Diego County Planning Unit. U. S. Dept. the Interior, Bureau Land Management. El Centro Resource Area Office. El Centro, CA. 113 pp.

California Native Plant Society. 2001. Inventory of rare and endangered plants of California. Sixth edition. Rare Plant Scientific Advisory Committee, David P. Tibor, Convening editor. California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento. 387 pp.

California Native Plant Society. CNPS Inventory of rare and endangered plants (on-line edition). [www.cnps.org/inventory](http://www.cnps.org/inventory)

California Natural Diversity Database. Special vascular plants, bryophytes, and lichens list. Issued twice yearly.

Department of Fish & Game. Sacramento.  
www.dfg.ca.gov/whdab/

California Natural Diversity Database. 2007. State and federally listed endangered, threatened, and rare plants of California. Department of Fish & Game. Sacramento. 16 pp.

Carrier, D. 1984. Region Five sensitive plant species. U. S. For. Serv. Pacific Southwest Region. San Francisco, CA. 13 pp.

Clark, R. A. & G. M. Fellers. 1986. Rare plants of Point Reyes National Seashore. Tech. Report No. 22. Cooperative Natl. Park Resources Studies Unit. Inst. of Ecology. Univ. California, Davis. 117 pp.

CNPS. 2001. Inventory of rare and endangered plants of California. Sixth edition. Rare Plant Scientific Advisory Committee. David P. Tibor, convening editor. California Native Plant Soc. Sacramento, CA. 388 pp.

Corelli, T. & Z. Chandik. 1995. The rare and endangered plants of San Mateo and Santa Clara County. Monocot Press. Half Moon Bay, CA. 185 pp.

Edwards, S. W. & A. Galo. 1991. Rare, endangered, and unusual plants in the East Bay Regional Park District. Four Seasons 9(1): 59-71.

Fiedler, P. L. 1996. Rare lilies of California. California Native Plant. Soc. Sacramento. 153 pp.

Goforth, D. L. 1979. Vascular plants of northwest California on the CNPS rare and endangered plant list (including some of limited distribution and uncertain status). [9 pp.]

Holland, J. S. & D. R. Schramm. 1979. An inventory of the endemic and candidate threatened/endangered plants of Death Valley National Monument. Rare Plant Studies Draft Report. Natl. Park Serv. Denver, CO. 387 pp.

Horton, L. E. 1982. Region Five sensitive plant species. U. S. For. Serv. San Francisco, CA. 46 pp.

Jimerson, T. M. 1979. A guide to the sensitive plants of the Six Rivers National Forest. Six Rivers Natl. For. Eureka, CA. Unpaged.

Jimerson, T. M., L. D. Hoover, E. A. McGee, G. DeNitto, & R. M. Creasy. 1995. A field guide to serpentine plant associations and sensitive plants in northwestern California. R5-ECOL-TP-006. U. S. Forest Serv. Pacific Southwest Region. U. S. Dept. Agric. Independently paged sections.

Kruckeberg, A. R. 1980. Serpentine indicators in northwestern California and SW Oregon. Dept. Bot. Univ. Washington. Seattle. 3 pp.

Kruckeberg, A. R. 1984. California serpentines: flora, vegetation, geology, soils, and management problems. Univ. California Publ. Bot. 78: 1-180.

Lathrop, E. W. 1981. Sensitive plants in the Cleveland Natl. Forest. Crossosoma 7(4): 1-7.

Little, E. L. 1975. Rare and local conifers in the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. For. Serv. Cons. Report 19: 1-25.

Little, J. R. 1980. Rare plants of Orange Co., CA, including a range extension. Crossosoma 6(5): 7, 8.

Matthews, S. C., T. Jimerson, A. Chrisney, & L. Hoover. 1990. A field guide and key to the sensitive plants of Six Rivers National For., California. Six Rivers Natl. For. Eureka, CA. 73 pp.

McCarten, N. F. 1988. Rare and endemic plants of Lake County serpentine soil habitats. Contract No. C-2037. Endangered Plant Program. California Dept. Fish & Game. Sacramento.

McLeod, M. 1989. Rare plants of San Luis Obispo County. San Luis Obispo Chapter, California Native Plant Soc. Unnumbered pages.

Mohlenbrock, R. H. 1983. Where have all the wildflowers gone? A region-by-region guide to threatened and endangered U. S. wildflowers. Macmillan Publ. Co. New York, NY. 239 pp.

Muth, G. J. 1979. Candidate sensitive plant taxa of the Klamath Mountains. Survey of data presently known about the sensitive plants of the Klamath Mountains as to ecology and location. Two vols. A SLID Printout. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 709 pp.

Muth, G. J. 1980. Sensitive plants of the Klamath Ranges. Cumulative sensitive plant data up to the 1979 field season. Three vols. A SLID Printout. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 1515 pp.

Muth, G. J. 1981. Klamath Mountains and North Coast sensitive plant survey: 1980 field season. Six Rivers Natl. Forest. Four vols. A SLID Printout. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 2036 pp.

Muth, G. J. 1982. Klamath Mountains and North Coast sensitive plant survey: 1981 field season. Six Rivers Natl. Forest. Five vols. A SLID Printout. Pacific Union College. Angwin, CA. 2044 pp.

Nakamura, G. & J. K. Nelson. 2001. Illustrated field guide to selected rare plants of northern California. Publ. 3395. Univ. California Agric. & Nat. Resources. Oakland. 370 pp.

Nelson, J. R. 1979. The assessment and protection of rare and endangered plants of Butte County, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Chico.

Norris, L. L. 1984. Update to Technical Report No. 8, sensitive plant species of Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks. Technical Report No. 17. Cooperative Natl. Parks Resources Study Unit. Institute of Ecology. Univ. California, Davis. 15 pp.

Powell, W. R. (editor). 1974. Inventory of rare and endangered vascular plants of California. Special

Publication No. 1. California Native Plant Soc. Berkeley. 56 pp.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & D. A. Thornburgh. 1970. The ecology of relict conifers in the Klamath Region, California. U. S. For. Serv. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 28 pp.

Sawyer, J. O., Jr. & D. A. Thornburgh. 1969. Ecological reconnaissance of relict conifers in the Klamath Region. Pacific Southwest Range and Exp. Sta. Berkeley, CA. 97 pp.

Shevock, J. R. 1976. Rare, endangered, and geographically interesting plants of the Santa Ana Mountains, Trabuco Ranger District, Cleveland Natl. For. Santa Ana, CA.

Shevock, J. R. 1977. Sensitive plant species of the Sequoia National Forest and adjacent regions. Sequoia Natl. For. Porterville, CA. 187 pp.

Shevock, J. R. 1996. Status of rare and endangered plant. In, Sierra Nevada ecosystem project. Final report to Congress. Centers for Water and Wildland Resources. Univ. California at Davis. 2: 691-708.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2018. A list of the rare, endangered, threatened, and threatened vascular plants of California. 24 pp. [digitalcommons@humboldt.edu](mailto:digitalcommons@humboldt.edu)

Smithsonian Institution. 1975. Report on endangered and threatened plant species of the United States. Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries. House Document No. 94-15. U. S. Government Printing Office. Washington, D. C. 200 pp.

Spolsky, A. M. 1978. A report on the status of the rare and endangered plants of Anza-Borrego Desert State Park. Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, CA. 65 pp.

Taylor, M. S. 1983. Rare and endangered plants of Butte County, CA. *Flora Buttensis* 4(1): 1-59.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service 1975. Threatened or endangered fauna or flora. Review of status of vascular plants and determination of "critical habitats". Federal Register 40(127): 27824-27924.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service 1983. The U. S. list of endangered and threatened wildlife and plants. Federal Register 48(145): 34182-34196.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service 1983. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: supplement to review of plant taxa for listing; proposed rule. Federal Register 48(229): 53640-53670.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service 1976. Endangered and threatened species: plants. Proposed endangered status for some 1700 U. S. vascular plant taxa. Federal Register 41(117): 24524-24572.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service 1980. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: review of plant taxa for listing as endangered or threatened

species. Federal Register 45(242): 82480-82568.

Van Riper III, C., C. Schonewald-Cox, & P. J. Richerson. 1986. Rare plants of Point Reyes National Seashore. Tech. Rep. No. 22. Coop. Natl. Park Res. Stud. Unit. Univ. California, Davis. 117 pp.

Walter, K. S. & H. J. Gillett (editors). 1998. 1997 IUCN red list of threatened plants. Compiled by the World Conservation Monitoring Centre. IUCN - World Conservation Union. Gland, Switzerland. 862 pp.

WESTEC Service 1977. Survey of sensitive plants of the Algodones Dunes. Prepared for Dept. Interior. Tustin, CA. 36 pp. + maps and appendices.

#### **PRESUMED EXTINCT OR EXTIRPATED**

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2018. California vascular plants: are some of them still out there? 4 pp. [digitalcommons@humboldt.edu](mailto:digitalcommons@humboldt.edu)

#### **AQUATIC PLANTS & VERNAL POOLS**

Aquatic, wetland, and invasive plant information retrieval system (APIRS). <http://aquat1.ifas.ufl.edu>

Bowler, P. A., A. Wolf, & L. Bradley. 1995. A checklist of the wetland indicator species in Orange County, California. *Crossosoma*. 21(1): 1-39.

Faber, P. M. 1996. Common wetland plants of coastal California: a field guide for the layman. Second edition. Pickleweed Press. Mill Valley, CA. 122 pp.

Fassett, N. C. 1957. A manual of aquatic plants. Revised by E. C. Ogden. Univ. Wisconsin Press. Madison. 405 pp.

Gustafson, S. S. 1990. Ephemeral Edens [vernal pools]. *Pacific Disc*. 43(2): 22-32.

Holland, R. F. 1978. Biogeography and ecology of vernal pools in California. Ph. D. dissertation. Univ. California, Davis. 121 pp.

Hotchkiss, N. 1972. Common marsh, underwater & floating-leaved plants of the United States and Canada. Dover Publications. New York, NY. 124 pp.

Ikeda, D. H. & R. A. Schlising (editors). 1990. Vernal pool plants: their habitat and biology. Studies from the Herbarium, Number 8. California State Univ., Chico. 178 pp.

Lin, J. W. Y. 1970. Floristics and plant succession in vernal pools. M. A. thesis. San Francisco State Univ. San Francisco, CA. 99 pp.

Luckenbach, R. 1973. Pogogyne, polliwogs, and puddles -- the ecology of California's vernal pools. *Fremontia* 1(1): 9-13.

Mason, H. L. 1957. A flora of the marshes of California. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 878 pp.

Muenschler, W. C. 1944. Aquatic plants of the United States. Comstock Publ. Co. Ithaca, NY. 374 pp.

Niering, W. A. 1985. Wetlands. The Audubon Society nature guides. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 638 pp.

Prescott, G. W. 1980. How to know the aquatic plants. Second edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 158 pp.

Reed, P. B., Jr. 1988. National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: California (Region 0). Natl. Wetlands Inventory. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Serv. Washington, D. C. 135 pp.

Rubtzoff, P. & L. R. Heckard. 1975. New distributional records for California flowering plants of aquatic and moist habitats. Wasmann J. Biol. 33: 89-106.

Rubtzoff, P. 1953. A phytogeographical analysis of the Pitkin Marsh (Sonoma County). Wasmann J. Biol. 11: 129-219.

Rubtzoff, P. 1960-1966. Notes on fresh water marsh and aquatic plants in California. I. Leaflets. West. Bot. 9(5): 73-78. II. Leaflets. West. Bot. 9(11): 165-174. III. Leaflets. West. Bot. 10(5): 68-73. IV. Leaflets. West. Bot. 10(10): 164-168. V. Leaflets. West. Bot. 10(14): 265-269. VI. Leaflets. West. Bot. 10(15): 306-312.

Stewart, A. N., L. R. Dennis, & H. M. Gilkey. 1963. Aquatic plants of the Pacific Northwest: with vegetative keys. Second edition. Oregon State Univ. Press. Corvallis. 261 pp.

## CACTI

Anderson, E. F. 2001. The cactus family. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 776 pp.

Baxter, E. M. 1935. California cactus. A complete and scientific record of the cacti native in California. Abbey Garden Press, Pasadena, and Abbey San Encino Press. Los Angeles, CA. 93 pp.

Benson, L. 1969. The native cacti of California. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 243 pp.

Benson, L. 1982. The cacti of the United States and Canada. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 1044 pp.

Britton, N. L. & J. N. Rose. 1937. The Cactaceae. Second edition. Reprint edition by Dover Publ. New York, NY. 1053 pp.

Dawson, E. Y. 1966. Cacti of California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 18. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 64 pp.

Ingram, S. 2008. Cacti, agaves, and yuccas of California and Nevada. Cachuma Press. Los Olivos, CA. 256 pp.

Lindsay, G. F. 1963. Cacti of San Diego County, a non-technical guide. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Occas. Paper No. 12. 48 pp.

## INSECTIVOROUS PLANTS

McPherson, S. & D. E. Schnell. 2011. Sarraceniaceae of North America. Redfern Natural History Prod. 807 pp.

Pietropaolo, J. & P. Pietropaolo. 1986. Carnivorous plants of the world. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 206 pp.

Rondaeu, J. H. 1991. Carnivorous plants of California. Publ. by author. San Jose, CA. 50 pp.

Schnell, D. E. 2002. Carnivorous plants of the United States and Canada. Second edition. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 468 pp.

Song, L. C., Jr. 1986. Carnivorous plants found in California. Crossosoma 12(4): 8-10.

## CONIFERS

Auders, A. G. & D. P. Spicer. 2013. Royal Horticultural Society encyclopedia of conifers: a comprehensive guide to cultivars and species. Two vols. Kingsblue Publ. 1507 pp.

Bailey, L. H. 1933. The cultivated conifers in North America, comprising the pine family and the taxads; successor to the cultivated evergreens. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 404 pp.

Bowers, N. A. 1965. Cone-bearing trees of the Pacific Coast. Pacific Books. Palo Alto, CA. 169 pp.

Chase, J. S. 1911. Cone-bearing trees of the California mountains. McClurg & Co. Chicago, IL. 99 pp.

Eckenwalder, J. E. 2009. Conifers of the world: the complete reference. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 720 pp.

Farjon, A. 2001. World checklist and bibliography of conifers. Second edition. Royal Botanic Garden. Kew, England. 309 pp.

Farjon, A. 2010. A handbook of the world's conifers. Brill. Leiden, The Netherlands. Two vols. 1111 pp.

Earle, C. J. (editor). The gymnosperm database: [www.conifers.org](http://www.conifers.org)

Farjon, A. 2010. A handbook of the world's conifers. Brill. Leiden, The Netherlands. Two vols. 1111 pp.

Farjon, A. 2013. An atlas of the world's conifers: an analysis of their distribution, biogeography, diversity, and conservation. Brill Academic Publ. 512 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1942. Key to the native gymnosperms of California based upon leaves. Sierra Club Yodeler 4(7): 1-8.

Kauffmann, M. E. 2012. Conifer country: a natural history and hiking guide to 35 conifers of the Klamath Mountain region. Backcountry Press. Kneeland, CA. 206 pp.

pp.

Kauffmann, M. E. 2013. Conifers of the Pacific slope: a guide to the conifers of California, Oregon, and Washington. Backcountry Press. Kneeland, CA. 144 pp.

Krussmann, G. 1984-1986. Manual of the cultivated broad-leaved trees & shrubs. Three volumes. Timber Press. Portland, OR.

Krussmann, G. 1985. Manual of the cultivated conifers. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 361 pp.

Lanner, R. 1999. Conifers of California. Cachuma Press. Los Olivos, CA. 288 pp.

Lemmon, J. G. 1900. Handbook of West-American cone-bearers. Fourth edition. Publ. by author. 116 pp.

Little, E. L. 1975. Rare and local conifers in the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. For. Serv. Cons. Report 19: 1-25.

Van Gelderen, D. M. 1986. Conifers. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 375 pp.

Van Pelt, R. 2001. Forest giants of the Pacific coast. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 200 pp.

#### **FERNS AND FERN ALLIES**

Cobb, B. 1956. A field guide to the ferns. Houghton-Mifflin. Boston, MA. 281 pp.

Cooke, W. B. 1939. Some ferns of Mt. Shasta. American Fern J. 29(3): 105-111.

Cota, F. M. 1933. Further notes on the pteridophytes of San Diego, California. American Fern J. 23(3): 77-83.

Dunkle, M. B. 1940. Ferns of the Channel Islands. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 39(1): 2-5.

Grillos, S. J. 1966. Ferns and fern allies of California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 16. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 104 pp.

Higgins, E. B. 1956. Ferns of San Diego County. California Garden 47(3): 12, 13.

Hoover, R. F. 1966. An annotated list of the pteridophytes of San Luis Obispo County, California. American Fern J. 56: 17-26.

Howell, J. T. & R. J. Long. 1970. The ferns and fern allies of the Sierra Nevada in California and Nevada. Four Seasons 3(3): 2-18.

Howell, J. T. 1940. Key to the pteridophytes in Marin County. Sierra Club Nature Notes No. 6. 9 pp.

Howell, J. T. 1960. The endemic pteridophytes of the California floral province. American Fern J. 50(1): 15-25.

Keator, G. & R. M. Atkinson. 1981. Pacific coast fern finder. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 59 pp.

Kiefer, L. L. & B. Joe. 1967. Check list of California pteridophytes. Madroño 19(3): 65-96.

Kimball, L. F. 1911. Ferns of San Diego County, California. Fern Bull. 19(2): 42-46.

Lellinger, D. B. 1985. A field manual of the ferns & fern-allies of the United States and Canada. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington, D. C. 389 pp.

Lemmon, J. G. 1882. Ferns of the Pacific coast, including Arizona. Bacon Publ. San Francisco, CA. 13 pp.

Lloyd, R. M. 1964. Ethnobotanical uses of California pteridophytes by western American Indians. American Fern J. 54(2): 76-82.

MacNeil, C. D., W. Brophy, & A. R. Smith. 1978. Ferns of the New York Mountains, California, with biogeographic comments. Madroño 25: 54-57.

Mickel, J. T. 1979. How to know the ferns and fern allies. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 229 pp.

Parish, S. B. 1904. The fern flora of California. Fern Bull. 12(1): 1-15.

Parish, S. B. 1915. The southern California ferns. American Fern J. 5: 97-104.

Rodin, R. J. 1960. Ferns of the Sierra. Yosemite Nature Notes 39(4): 1-79.

Smith, A. R. 1993. Ferns of Lava Beds National Monument, Siskiyou County, California. Madroño 40(3): 174-177.

Watkins, W. G. 1902. Some ferns of the Sierra Nevada range. Fern Bull. 10: 68-70.

Wheeler, L. C. 1937. Notes on California pteridophytes. American Fern. J. 27: 120-132.

Wiggins, I. L. 1932. The pteridophytes of San Diego County, California. American Fern J. 22(2): 33-42; 22(3): 87-93.

Witham, H. V. 1972. Ferns of San Diego County. San Diego Nat. Hist. Mus. San Diego, CA. 72 pp.

#### **FLOWERING TREES & SHRUBS**

Athenic Systems. North American trees: [www.treeguide.com](http://www.treeguide.com)

Baerg, H. J. 1973. How to know the western trees. Second edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 192 pp.

Bailey, V. L. & H. E. Bailey. 1949. Woody plants of the western national parks. American Midl. Nat. Monograph No. 4. 274 pp.

- Benson, L. & R. A. Darrow. 1981. Trees and shrubs of the southwestern deserts. Third edition. Univ. Arizona Press. Tucson. 416 pp.
- Berry, J. B. 1924. Western forest trees. Reprint edition by Dover Publ. New York, NY. 212 pp.
- Bosworth, B. 2005. Trees: national champions. MIT Press. Cambridge, MA. 169 pp.
- Brockman, C. F. 1968. Trees of North America. Golden Press. New York, NY. 280 pp.
- Casebeer, M. R. 2004. Discover California's shrubs. Hooker Press. Sonora, CA. 120 pp.
- Eastwood, A. 1905. A handbook of the trees of California. California Acad. Sci. Occas. Papers No. 9. 86 pp.
- Edlin, H. L. 1978. The tree key: a guide to identification in garden, field and forest. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York, NY. 280 pp.
- Elias, T. S. 1980. The complete trees of North America. Field guide and natural history. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. New York, NY. 948 pp.
- Eliot, W. A. 1948. Forest trees of the Pacific coast. Revised edition. Putnam. New York, NY. 565 pp.
- Fowells, H. A. 1965. Silvics of forest trees of the United States. Agric. Handbook No. 271. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 762 pp.
- Fralish, J. S. & S. B. Franklin. 2002. Taxonomy and ecology of woody plants in North America (excluding Mexico and subtropical Florida). Wiley. New York, NY. 612 pp.
- Gerstenberg, R. H. 1983. Common trees and shrubs of the southern Sierra Nevada. Pub. by author. Dinuba, CA. 122 pp.
- Griffin, J. R. & W. B. Critchfield. 1976. The distribution of forest trees in California. Reprint with supplement of 1972 edition. For. Serv. Research Paper PSW-82/1972. 118 pp.
- Gymnosperm database: [www.conifers.org](http://www.conifers.org)
- Hodel, D. R. 1988. Exceptional trees of Los Angeles. California Arboretum Foundation. 80 pp.
- Howe, J. W. 1935. Trees. California State Dept. Education. Sacramento. 88 pp.
- Howell, J. T. 1940. A synopsis of the trees of the Sierra Nevada. Sierra Club Nature Notes No. 9. 20 pp.
- Howell, J. T. 1940. Key to the indigenous trees of Marin County. Sierra Club Nature Notes No. 5. 7 pp.
- Howell, J. T. 1942. A key to the indigenous and naturalized trees of Marin County, California. Wasmann Collector 5(1): 17-24.
- Howell, J. T. 1942b. Key to the shrubs, subshrubs, and woody vines in Marin County. Sierra Club Nature Notes No. 11. 35 pp.
- Jacobson, A. L. 1996. North American landscape trees. Ten Speed Press. Berkeley, CA. 722 pp.
- Jaeger, E. C. 1920. The mountain trees of southern California; a simple guide-book for tree lovers. Post Printing & Binding. Pasadena, CA. 116 pp.
- Jepson, W. L. 1909. South limits of Coast Range trees. I. Bull. S. California Acad. Sci. 8: 69-71.
- Jepson, W. L. 1910. The silva of California. Memoirs Univ. California. Two vols. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 480 pp.
- Jepson, W. L. 1923. The trees of California. Second edition. Associated Students Store. Univ. California. Berkeley. 240 pp.
- Johnson, O. 2004. Collins tree guide. Harper Collins. London, England. 464 pp.
- Kemp, P. R. & M. L. Brooks. 1998. Exotic species of California deserts. Fremontia 26(4): 30-34.
- Lewis, M. B. 1983. A simplified manual of interesting California trees of forest, desert and city, both native and introduced. Pacific Books. Pasadena, CA. 219 pp.
- Little, E. L. 1979. Checklist of United States trees (native and naturalized). Agric. Handbook No. 541. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 375 pp.
- Little, E. L. 1980. The Audubon Society field guide to North American trees -- western region. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 639 pp.
- McMinn, H. E. & E. Maino. 1956. An illustrated manual of Pacific coast trees. Second edition. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 409 pp.
- McMinn, H. E. 1924. A descriptive key to the species of the native woody flora of the San Francisco Bay region counties. Mills College. Oakland, CA. 51 pp.
- McMinn, H. E. 1939. An illustrated manual of California shrubs. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 663 pp.
- Metcalf, W. 1959. Native trees of the San Francisco Bay region. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 4. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 72 pp.
- Metcalf, W. 1968. Introduced trees of central California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 27. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 159 pp.
- Miller, H. A. 1978. How to know the trees. Third edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 263 pp.
- Mitchell, A. 1987. The trees of North America. Facts on File Publ. New York, NY. 208 pp.
- Mohlenbrock, R. H. & J. W. Thieret. 1987. Trees. A



- quick reference guide to trees of North America. Macmillan Field Guides. Macmillan Publ. Co. New York, NY. 155 pp.
- Moran, R. 1971. Key to common shrubs of San Diego. Mus. Nat. Hist. San Diego. San Diego, CA. 16 pp.
- More, D. & J. White. 2002. The illustrated encyclopedia of trees. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 800 pp.
- Paruk, J. 1997. Sierra Nevada tree identifier. Yosemite Assoc. Yosemite Natl. Park, CA. 126 pp.
- Peterson, P. V. & P. V. Peterson, Jr. 1975. Native trees of the Sierra Nevada. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 36. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 147 pp.
- Peterson, P. V. 1966. Native trees of southern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 14. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 136 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. & O. Petrides. 1996. Trees of the California Sierra Nevada. Explorer Press. 80 pp.
- Petrides, G. A. 1992. A field guide to western trees. Peterson Field Guides. Houghton-Mifflin Co. Boston, MA. 428 pp.
- Phillips, R. & M. Rix. 1989. The Random House book of shrubs. Random House. New York, NY. 288 pp.
- Phillips, R. 1978. Trees of North America and Europe. Random House. New York, NY. 224 pp.
- Poor, J. M. & N. P. Brewster (editors). 1996. Plants that merit attention. Vol. II. Shrubs. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 364 pp.
- Preston, R. J. Jr. & R. R. Braham. 2002. North American trees, exclusive of Mexico and tropical Florida. Fifth edition. Iowa State Univ. Press. Ames. 520 pp.
- Raven, P. H. 1966. Native shrubs of southern California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 15. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 132 pp.
- Rehder, A. 1940. Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America. Second edition. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 966 pp.
- Risdale, G., J. White, & C. Usher. 2005. Eyewitness companions: trees. DK Publ. New York, NY. 358 pp.
- Rogers, M. 1966. Trees of the West, identified at a glance. Reprint edition by Ward Ritchie Press. Menlo Park, CA. 126 pp.
- Russell, T., C. Cutler, & M. Walters. 2005. The new encyclopedia of American trees. Hermes House. London. 256 pp.
- Sargent, C. S. 1905. Manual of the trees of North America. Two vols. Reprint edition by Dover Publ. New York, NY. 934 pp.
- Seiler, J., J. A. Peterson, & E. C. Jenson. 2005. Woody plants in North America. CD-ROM.
- Shinn, C. H. 1931. Let's know some trees. Brief descriptions of some California trees. U. S. Dept. Agric. Misc. Circular No. 31. 38 pp.
- Smith, E. 1930. West coast trees of valley and foothill. West. Nature Study 1: 200-220.
- Stuart, J. D. & J. O. Sawyer. 2001. Trees and shrubs of California. California Natural History Guides 62. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 467 pp.
- Stuckey, M. & G. Palmer. 1998. Western trees: a field guide. Falcon Press. Helena, MT. 143 pp.
- Sudworth, G. B. 1908. Forest trees of the Pacific slope. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 441 pp.
- Thomas, J. H. & D. R. Parnell. 1974. Native shrubs of the Sierra Nevada. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 34. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 127 pp.
- Tresidder, M. C. 1948. The trees of Yosemite: a popular account. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 133 pp.
- Van Rensselaer, M. 1948. Trees of Santa Barbara. Revised ed. Santa Barbara Bot. Gard. Santa Barbara, CA. 213 pp.
- Vasek, F. C. 1982. Vegetative field guide to perennial plants of southern California. Part I. Trees, shrubs, sub-shrubs, and vines. San Bernardino Mus. Assoc. Redlands, CA. 109 pp.
- Waldron, P. 1966. Trees of San Diego: a pictorial guide. San Diego Science Foundation. San Diego, CA. 76 pp.
- Watts, M. T. & T. Watts. 1974. Desert tree finder: a pocket manual for identifying desert trees. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 59 pp.
- Watts, M. T. 1963. Master tree finder. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 60 pp.
- Watts, T. 1963. California tree finder. A pocket guide for identifying California trees. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 61 pp.
- Watts, T. 1973. Pacific coast tree finder. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 60 pp.
- Whitman, A. H. 1986. The Audubon Society pocket guides. Familiar trees of North America: western region. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 192 pp.
- Whitney, S. 1985. Western forests. The Audubon Society nature guides. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 671 pp.

## GRASSES

- Barkworth, M. E., K. M. Capels, S. Long, & M. B. Piep. 2003. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 25. Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in part): Poaceae, part 2. Oxford Univ. Press. New York. 783 pp.

Barkworth, M. E., K. M. Capels, S. Long, L. K. Anderton, & M. B. Piep. 2007. Flora of North America north of Mexico. Vol. 24. Magnoliophyta: Commelinidae (in part): Poaceae, part 1. Oxford Univ. Press. New York. 911 pp.

Barkworth, M. E., L. K. Anderton, K. M. Capels, S. Long, & M. B. Piep (editors). 2007. Manual of grasses of North America. Intermountain Herbarium & Utah State Univ. Logan. 626 pp. [A condensation of vols. 24 & 25 in the Flora North America series]

Beetle, A. A. 1943. Notes on the distribution of California grasses. Leaflets. West. Bot. 3(12): 258-260.

Beetle, A. A. 1946. Distribution of the native grasses of California. Hilgardia 17(9): 309-357.

Beetle, A. A. 1946. Notes on the distribution of California grasses-- II. Leaflets. West. Bot. 4(12): 285-289.

Bishop, G. 1996. A vegetative guide to selected native grasses of California. Tech. Note PM-40. U. S. Dept. Agric. Nat. Res. Conserv. Serv. Davis, CA. 69 pp.

Brown, L. 1985. Grasslands. The Audubon Soc. nature guides. A. A. Knopf. New York, NY. 606 pp.

Crampton, B. 1961. The endemic grasses of the California floral province. Leaflets. West. Bot. 9(9 & 10): 154-158.

Crampton, B. 1974. Grasses in California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 33. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 178 pp.

DiTomaso, J. M. 2004. Grass and grass-like weeds of California. California Weeds. Davis. CD-ROM.

Dremann, C. C. 1987. Grasses of California: distribution maps. Redwood City Seed Co. Redwood City, CA. 24 pp.

Edwards, S. W. 1989. Ten splendid grasses. Four Seasons 8(3): 17-24.

Hitchcock, A. S. 1950. Manual of the grasses of the United States. Second edition revised by A. Chase. Misc. Publ. No. 200. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 1051 pp.

Meyer, D. J. L. 1986. Grasses of Placer County, California. M. A. thesis. California State Univ., Sacramento. 201 pp.

Pohl, R. W. 1978. How to know the grasses. Third edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 200 pp.

Sampson, A. W., A. Chase, & D. W. Hedrick. 1951. California grasslands and range forage grasses. Bull. 724. California Agric. Exp. Stat. Univ. California Coll. Agric. 131 pp.

Smith, J. P., Jr. 2014. Field guide to California grasses. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 437 pp.

Soreng, R. J. (chief editor). 2000 ->. Catalogue of New World grasses. Four vols. Contr. U. S. National Herb.

Smithsonian Institution. Washington, D. C.

Swallen, J. R. 1927. The grasses of California. In, Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1927. Smithsonian Inst. Washington, D. C. Pp. 105-108.

Wrynski, J. 2000. Know your natives: a pictorial guide to California native grasses. Yolo County RCD. Woodland, CA.

## ORCHIDS

Brown, P. M. 2003. The wild orchids of North America, north of Mexico. Univ. Press Florida. Gainesville. 236 pp.

Coleman, R. A. 1995. The wild orchids of California. Cornell Univ. Press. Ithaca, NY. 201 pp.

Coleman, R. A. 1997. The native orchids of California. North American Native Orchid J. 3(3): 253-264.

Correll, D. S. 1950. Native orchids of North America (north of Mexico). Chronica Botanica Co. Waltham, MA. 399 pp.

Luer, C. A. 1975. The native orchids of the United States and Canada, excluding Florida. New York Bot. Gard. New York, NY. 361 pp.

Orchids of California: [www.orchids.org/occ/](http://www.orchids.org/occ/)

Petrie, W. 1981. Guide to orchids of North America. Hancock House. Vancouver, British Columbia. 128 pp.

Williams, J. G. & A. E. Williams. 1983. Field guide to orchids of North America. Universe Books. New York, NY. 143 pp.

## ORNAMENTAL PLANTS

Armitage, A. M. 1998. The interactive guide for herbaceous perennial plants. CD-ROM.

Bailey, L. H. & E. Z. Bailey. 1976. Hortus third. A concise dictionary of plants cultivated in the United States and Canada. Revised and expanded by the staff of the Liberty Hyde Bailey Hortorium. Macmillan Co. and Collier Macmillan. New York, NY. 1290 pp.

Bailey, L. H. 1927. The standard cyclopedia of horticulture. Three vols. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 3639 pp.

Bailey, L. H. 1933. The cultivated conifers in North America, comprising the pine family and the taxads; successor to the cultivated evergreens. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 404 pp.

Bailey, L. H. 1949. Manual of cultivated plants. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 1116 p.

Brenzel, K. N. (editor). 2001. Sunset western garden book. Sunset Publ. Menlo Park, CA. 768 pp.

Brickell, C. & J. Zuk. 2004. The American Horticultural Society A - Z encyclopedia of garden plants. 1092 pp.

Ellison, D. & A. Ellison. 2001. Betrock's cultivated palms of the world. Betrock Information Systems. Hollywood, FL. 257 pp.

Enari, L. 1962. Ornamental shrubs of California. Ward Ritchie Press. Los Angeles, CA. 214 pp.

Graf, A. B. 1985. Exotica 4. Two volumes. Roehrs. East Rutherford, NJ. 2600 pp.

Graham, E. & H. E. McMinn. 1941. Ornamental shrubs and woody vines of the Pacific coast, with a chapter on the structure and functions of flowering plant organs. Gillick Press. Berkeley, CA. 259 pp.

Grounds, R. 2002. Grasses and bamboos. DK Publ. New York, NY. 80 pp.

Harlow, N. & K. Jakob (editors). 2003. Wild lilies, irises, and grasses: gardening with California monocots. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 274 pp.

Hogan, S. 2003. Flora: a gardener's encyclopedia. Two volumes. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 1584 pp.

Huxley, A. (editor-in-chief). 1992. The new Royal Horticultural Society dictionary of gardening. Four vols. Macmillan Press. London, England.

Johnson, O. 2004. Collins tree guide. Harper Collins. London, England. 464 pp.

Keator, G. 1981. Native bulbs of California. Bull. American Assoc. Bot. Gard. Arbor. 15(1): 9-15.

Keator, G. 1990. Complete garden guide to the native perennials of California. Chronicle Books. San Francisco, CA. 303 pp.

Krussmann, G. 1984-1986. Manual of the cultivated broad-leaved trees & shrubs. Three volumes. Timber Press. Portland, OR.

Krussmann, G. 1985. Manual of the cultivated conifers. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 361 pp.

Labadie, E. L. 1978. Native plants for use in the California landscape. Sierra City Press. Sierra City, CA. 248 pp.

Lenz, L. W. & J. Dourley. 1981. California native trees and shrubs for garden & ornamental use in southern California and adjacent areas. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. 232 pp.

Lenz, L. W. 1956. Native plants for California gardens. Rancho Santa Ana Bot. Gard. Claremont, CA. 166 pp.

Mathias, M. E. & E. McClintock. 1963. A checklist of woody ornamental plants of California. Manual 32. California Exp. Sta. Ext. Serv. Univ. California. Berkeley.

McClintock, E. & A. T. Leiser. 1978. An annotated checklist of woody ornamental plants of California,

Oregon, & Washington. Publ. 4091, Div. of Agric. Sci. Univ. California. Berkeley. 134 pp.

Meredith, T. J. 2009. Timber Press guide to bamboos. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 208 pp.

Phillips, R. & M. Rix. 1989. The Random House book of bulbs. Random House. New York, NY. 255 pp.

Phillips, R. & M. Rix. 2002. The botanical garden. Two volumes. Firefly Books. Willowdale, Canada.

Rowntree, L. 1947. Flowering shrubs of California and their value to the gardener. Second printing. Stanford Univ. Press. Stanford, CA. 317 pp.

Turner, R. G., Jr. & E. Wasson (editors). 1997. Botanica: the illustrated A - Z of over 10,000 garden plants and how to cultivate them. Barnes & Noble. New York, NY. 1007 pp.

Watson, S. A. et al. 1969. An illustrated guide to the trees of Whittier. Second edition. Whittier, CA. 105 pp.

## WEEDS

Barbe, G. D. 1990. Noxious weeds of California. I. Distribution maps. California Dept. Food and Agric. Sacramento. Unnumbered pages.

Barbe, G. D. 1992. Pest ratings of noxious weed species. California Dept. Food and Agric. Sacramento. 8 pp.

Barrett, S. C. H. & D. E. Seaman. 1980. The weed flora of Californian rice fields. Aquatic Bot. 9: 351-376.

Boersma, P. D. S. H. Reichard, & A. N. Van Buren (editors). 2006. Invasive species in the Pacific Northwest. Univ. Washington Press. Seattle. 285 pp.

California Exotic Pest Plant Council: [www.caleppc.org](http://www.caleppc.org)

California Invasive Plant Council. Calweed mapper. [www.CalWeedMapper.org](http://www.CalWeedMapper.org)

Crockett, L. J. 1977. Wildly successful plants: a handbook of North American weeds. Collier Books. New York, NY. 268 pp.

DiTomaso, J. M. 2004. Grass and grass-like weeds of California. California Weeds. Davis. CD-ROM.

DiTomaso, J. M. 2006. Broadleaf weeds of California. CD-ROM. Univ. California, Davis and Weed Research and Information Center.

DiTomaso, J. M. & E. A. Healy. 2007. Weeds of California and other western states. Univ. California Div. Agric. & Nat. Resources. Two vols. 1760 pp.

Fischer, B. B., A. H. Lange, J. McCaskill, & B. Crampton. 1976. Growers' weed identification handbook. Publ. 4030. Div. Agric. Serv. Univ. California, Berkeley.

Encycloweed. [www.cdffa.ca.gov/weedhome](http://www.cdffa.ca.gov/weedhome)

- Frenkel, R. E. 1970. Ruderal vegetation along some California roadsides. Univ. California Publ. Geogr. 20: 1-163.
- Gilkey, H. M. 1957. Weeds of the Pacific Northwest. Oregon State College. Corvallis. 441 pp.
- Gill, R. J. 1990. Noxious weeds of California. Part 1: distribution maps, A-rated weeds. California Plant Pest and Disease Report 9(1-2): 3-44.
- Hilgard, E. W. 1890. The weeds of California. California Agric. Exp. Stat. Rpt. Pp. 238-253.
- Kaufman, R. & W. Kaufman. 2007. Invasive plants: a guide to identification, impacts, and control of common North American species. Stackpole Books. Mechanicsburg, PA. 458 pp.
- McClintock, E. 1982. An annotated list of escaped exotics in California. California Native Plant Soc. Berkeley. 13 pp.
- McClintock, E. 1985. Some weeds called escaped exotics in California. *Crossosoma* 11(1): 1-5.
- Mensing, S. & R. Byrne. 1999. Invasion of Mediterranean weeds into California before 1769. *Fremontia* 27(3): 6-9.
- Muenschler, W. C. 1960. Weeds. Second edition. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 560 pp.
- Noxious Times. A quarterly publication of the California Interagency Noxious Weed Coordinating Committee. Available in paper form: [www.noxtimes@cdfa.ca.gov](http://www.noxtimes@cdfa.ca.gov)
- Pammel, L. H. 1916. Notes on the weeds of California. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 23: 489-493.
- Parish, S. B. 1920. The immigrant plants of southern California. *Bull. S. California Acad. Sci.* 19(4): 3-30.
- Randall, J. M. et al. 1998. Characteristics of the exotic flora of California. *Fremontia* 26(4): 3-12.
- Reed, C. F. 1970. Selected weeds of the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 366. Washington, D. C. 463 pp.
- Reed, C. F. 1977. Economically important foreign weeds. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook No. 498. Washington, D. C. 746 pp.
- Rejmánek, M. & J. M. Randall. 1994. Invasive alien plants in California: 1993 summary and comparison with other areas in North America. *Madroño* 41(3): 161-177.
- Rejmánek, M. et al. 1991. Invasive vascular plants of California. In, Groves, R. H. & F. DiCasteri (editors). *Biogeography of Mediterranean invasions*. Cambridge Univ. Press. Cambridge, England. Pp. 81-101.
- Robbins, W. W. 1940. Alien plants growing without cultivation in California. Univ. California Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. No. 637. 128 pp.
- Robbins, W. W., M. K. Bellue, & W. S. Ball. 1970. Weeds of California. State of California. Sacramento. 547 pp.
- Smith, J. P., Jr. 2019. The weed flora of California - a checklist. [digitalcommons@humboldt.edu](mailto:digitalcommons@humboldt.edu)
- Southern Weed Science Society. 2004. Interactive encyclopedia of North American weeds. Version 3.0. DVD-ROM.
- Stone, C. L. & J. W. Koehler. 1946. Reconnaissance weed survey of the Sacramento Valley District. U. S. Dept. Interior, Bur. Reclamation. 37 pp.
- University of California Integrated Pest Management Program. Identification: weed photo gallery: [www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/PMG/weeds\\_common.html](http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/PMG/weeds_common.html)
- Weber, E. 2003. Invasive plant species of the world: a reference guide to environmental weeds. CABI. Wallingford, U. K. 548 pp.
- Whitson, T. D. et al. 1996. Weeds of the West. Fifth edition. West. Soc. Weed Sci., in cooperation with West. U. S. Land Grant Univ. Coop. Ext. Serv. Newark, CA. 630 pp.
- Wilkinson, R. E. & H. E. Jaques. 1979. How to know the weeds. Third edition. W. C. Brown Co. Dubuque, IA. 235 pp.

## MEDICINAL PLANTS

- Angier, B. 1978. Field guide to medicinal wild plants. Stackpole Press. Harrisburg, PA. 320 pp.
- Brill, S. 1994. Identifying and harvesting edible and medicinal plants in wild (and not so wild) places. Hearst Books. New York, NY. 317 pp.
- Brown, T., Jr. 1985. Tom Brown's guide to wild edible and medicinal plants. Berkeley Books. New York, NY. 241 pp.
- Callegari, J. & K. Durand. 1977. Wild edible and medicinal plants of California. Publ. by authors. El Cerrito, CA. 96 pp.
- Duke, J. A. Dr. Duke's phytochemical and ethnobotanical databases: [www.ars-grin.gov/duke/](http://www.ars-grin.gov/duke/)
- Duke, J. A. 2002. Handbook of medicinal herbs. Second edition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. 870 pp.
- Foster, S. & C. Hobbs. 2002. A field guide to western medicinal plants and herbs. Peterson field guides. Houghton Mifflin. Boston, MA. 442 pp.
- Krochmal, A. & C. Krochmal. 1973. A field guide to medicinal plants. Times Books. New York, NY. 274 pp.
- Moerman, D. E. 1977. American medical ethnobotany: a reference dictionary. Garland Publ. New York, NY. 527 pp.

Moore, M. 1979. Medicinal plants of the mountain West. Mus. New Mexico Press. Santa Fe. 200 pp.

Moore, M. 1989. Medicinal plants of the desert and canyon West. Mus. New Mexico Press. Santa Fe. 184 pp.

Morton, J. F. 1977. Major medicinal plants: botany, culture, and use. C. C. Thomas. Philadelphia, PA. 431 pp.

Schneider, A. 1906. The medicinal plants of the California Indians. Merck's Report 15: 63-66; 95, 96; 127, 128.

Schneider, A. 1912. The native and introduced medicinal and poisonous plants of California, with index to common names. Bulletin No. 2. State Board of Forestry, California.

Stuhr, E. T. 1933. Manual of Pacific Coast drug plants. Science Press Printing Co. Lancaster, PA. 189 pp.

Stuhr, E. T. 1947. The distribution, abundance and uses of wild drug plants in Oregon and southern California. Econ. Bot. 1(1): 57-68.

Westrich, L. 1989. California herbal remedies. Gulf Publ. Co. Houston, TX. 192 pp.

### **POISONOUS PLANTS**

Burrows, G. E. & R. J. Tyrl. 2013. Toxic plants of North America. Second edition. Wiley-Blackwell. Ames, IA. 1383 pp.

Borrows, G. E. & R. J. Tyrl. 2006. Handbook of toxic plants of North America. Blackwell Publ. Oxford, U. K. 307 pp.

Dauncey, E. A. 2010. Poisonous plants: a guide for parents & childcare providers. Kew Books. Royal Botanic Gard. Kew, England. 180 pp.

Enari, L. 1975. Poisonous plants of southern California. Los Angeles County Dept. Arboreta and Bot. Gards. Arcadia, CA. 35pp.

Fowler, M., A. L. Craigmill, B. B. Norman, & P. Michelsen. 1982. Livestock-poisoning plants of California. Extension Leaflet No. 21268. Div. Agric. Serv. Univ. California, Berkeley. 23 pp.

Frohne, D. & H. J. Pfänder. 2005. Poisonous plants. Second edition. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 469 pp.

Fuller, T. C. & E. McClintock. 1987. Poisonous plants of California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 53. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 433 pp.

Hardin, J. W. & J. M. Arena. 1974. Human poisoning from native and cultivated plants. Second edition. Duke Univ. Press. Durham, NC. 194 pp.

Kingsbury, J. M. 1964. Poisonous plants of the United States and Canada. Fourth edition. Prentice-Hall.

Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 626 pp.

Lampe, K. F. & M. A. McCann. 1985. AMA handbook of poisonous and injurious plants. American Medical Assoc. Chicago, IL. 432 pp.

Levy, C. K. & R. B. Primack. 1984. A field guide to poisonous plants and mushrooms of North America. The Stephen Greene Press. Brattleboro, VT. 178 pp.

Mitchell, J. & A. Rook. 1979. Botanical dermatology. Plants and plant products injurious to the skin. Greengrass. Vancouver, British Columbia. 787 pp.

Sampson, A. W. & H. E. Malmsten. 1942. Stock-poisoning plants of California. California Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. No. 593. 90 pp.

Schneider, A. 1912. The native and introduced medicinal and poisonous plants of California, with index to common names. Bulletin No. 2. State Board of Forestry, California.

Tucker, J. M. & M. H. Kimball. 1956. Poisonous plants in the garden. Univ. California Agric. Extension Serv. Berkeley. 12 pp.

Turner, N. J. & P. von Aderkas. 2009. The North American guide to common poisonous plants and mushrooms. Timber Press. Portland. OR. 375 pp.

### **USEFUL PLANTS AND ETHNOBOTANICAL STUDIES**

Baker, M. A. 1981. The ethnobotany of the Yurok, Tolowa, and Karok Indians of northwest California. M. A. thesis. Humboldt State Univ. Arcata, CA. 141 pp.

Balls, E. K. 1965. Early uses of California plants. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 10. Univ. California Press. Berkeley, CA. 103 pp.

Barrett, S. A. & E. W. Gifford. 1933. Miwok material culture. Bull. Pub. Mus. City of Milwaukee 2(4): 117-376.

Barrows, D. P. 1900. The ethnobotany of the Coahuilla Indians of southern California. Univ. Chicago Press. Chicago, IL. 82 pp.

Bean, L. J. & K. S. Saubel. 1972. Temalpakh: Cahuilla Indian knowledge and usage of plants. Malki Mus. Press. Banning, CA. 225 pp.

Beck, B. M. 1994. Ethnobotany of the California Indians. Vol. 1. A bibliography and index. Koeltz Sci. Books. Champaign, IL. 165 pp.

Bobbitt, V. 1987. Plants of the winter-rain regions: California. Arboretum Bull., Arboretum Found. Univ. Washington 50(4): 10-13.

Bocek, B. R. 1984. Ethnobotany of Costanoan Indians, California, based on collections by John P. Harrington. Econ. Bot. 38(2): 240-255.

- Chestnut, V. K. 1902. Plants used by the Indians of Mendocino County, California. *Contr. U. S. Natl. Herb.* 7(4): 295-408.
- Clark, C. 1986. Early uses of southern California vegetation. *Crossosoma* 12(3): 1-8.
- Clarke, C. B. 1977. Edible and useful plants of California. *California Nat. Hist. Guides*: 41. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 280 pp.
- Clarkson, R. B. 1986. Early human uses of southern California vegetation. *Crossosoma* 12(3): 1-8.
- Curtin, L. S. M. 1957. Some plants used by the Yuki Indians of Round Valley, northern California. *Southwest Mus.* Los Angeles, CA. 24 pp.
- Duke, J. A. Dr. Duke's phytochemical and ethnobotanical databases: [www.ars-grin.gov/duke/](http://www.ars-grin.gov/duke/)
- Ebeling, W. 1986. Handbook of Indian foods and fibers of arid America. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 971 pp.
- Edwards, S. W. 1985. Indian uses of California native plants in the Regional Parks Bot. Gard. A self-guided tour. *Four Seasons* 7(3): 47-63.
- Evans, E. H. 1967. Useful trees of the desert. *Pacific Disc.* 20(2): 18-23.
- Heizer, R. F. (editor). 1978. California. In, Sturtevant, W. C. (editor). *Handbook of North American Indians*. Vol. 8. Smithsonian Inst. Press. Washington, D. C.
- Hoover, R. L. 1971. Food plants of the California Indians. *Pacific Discovery* 24(3): 11-17.
- Hoover, R. L. 1972. Industrial plants of the California Indians. *Pacific Disc.* 25(5): 25-31.
- Hoover, R. L. 1974. Anthropologische bemerkungen zur ethnobotanik der Indianer Kaliforniens. *Anthropos* 69: 505-516.
- Hoover, R. L. 1977. California Indian uses of native plants. In, Walters, D. R. et al. (editors). *Native plants: a viable option*. Special Publication No. 3. California Native Plant Soc. Berkeley, CA. Pp. 131-162.
- Lloyd, R. M. 1964. Ethnobotanical uses of California pteridophytes by western American Indians. *American Fern J.* 54(2): 76-82.
- McPherson, A. & S. McPherson. 1979. *Edible and useful wild plants of the urban West*. Pruett Pub. Co. Boulder, CO.
- Mead, G. R. 2014. *The ethnobotany of the California Indians*. Second edition. E-Cat Worlds Press. La Grande, OR. 689 pp.
- Merrill, R. E. 1923. Plants used in basketry by the California Indians. *Publ. American Archaeology and Ethnol.* 20: 215-222.
- Moerman, D. E. 1998. *Native American ethnobotany*. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 927 pp.
- Moerman, D. E. Native American ethnobotany database: [www.umd.umich.edu/cgi-bin/herb/](http://www.umd.umich.edu/cgi-bin/herb/)
- Murphey, E. 1959. *Indian uses of native plants*. Mendocino County Historical Soc. Fort Bragg, CA. 81 pp.
- Romero, J. B. 1954. *The botanical lore of the California Indians, with side lights on historical incidents in California*. Vantage Press. New York, NY. 82 pp.
- Schenck, S. M. & E. W. Gifford. 1952. Karok ethnobotany. *Univ. California Anthropological Records* 13: 377-392.
- Scully, V. 1970. *A treasury of American Indian herbs: their lore and their use for food, drugs, and medicine*. Crown Publ. New York, NY. 306 pp.
- Sparkman, P. S. 1908. *The culture of the Luiseño Indians*. Univ. California Pub. American Archaeol. and Ethnol. 8: 187-234.
- Strike, S. S. 1994. *Ethnobotany of the California Indians*. Vol. 2. Aboriginal uses of California's indigenous plants. Koeltz Scientific Books. Champaign, IL. 210 pp.
- Sweet, M. 1976. *Common edible and useful plants of the West*. Naturegraph Publ. Healdsburg, CA. 64 pp.
- Timbrook, J. 2007. *Chumash ethnobotany: plant knowledge among the Chumash people of southern California*. Monograph No. 5. Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist. & Heyday Books. Santa Barbara & Berkeley. 272 pp.
- Wilkins, M. 1976. *California dye plants*. Thresh Publ. Santa Rosa, CA. 46 pp.
- Zigmond, M. L. 1941. *Ethnobotanical studies among California and Great Basin Shoshoneans*. Ph. D. dissertation. Yale Univ. New Haven, CT. 297 pp.
- Zigmond, M. L. 1981. *Kawaiisu ethnobotany*. Univ. Utah Press. Salt Lake City, UT. 102 pp.

## WILD EDIBLE PLANTS

- Alderman, D. C. 1974. Native edible fruits, nuts, vegetables, herbs, spices, and grasses of California. I. Fruit trees and nuts. *Plant Science Leaflet* 6002. Div. Agric. Serv. Univ. California. Berkeley, CA. 14 pp.
- Alderman, D. C. 1974. Native edible fruits, nuts, vegetables, herbs, spices, and grasses of California. II. Small or bush fruits. *Plant Science Leaflet* 6008. Div. Agric. Serv. Univ. California. Berkeley, CA. 26 pp.
- Alderman, D. C. 1981. Native edible fruits, nuts, vegetables, herbs, spices, and grasses of California. III. Vegetables. *Leaflet* 2705. Div. Agric. Serv. Univ. California. Berkeley. 19 pp.
- Angell, M. 1982. *A field guide to berries and berrylike*

- fruits. Bobbs-Merrill Co. Indianapolis, IN. 250 pp.
- Angier, B. 1974. Field guide to edible wild plants. Stackpole Books. Harrisburg, PA. 256 pp.
- Benoiel, D. 1974. Northwest foraging. A guide to edible plants of the Pacific Northwest. Signpost Publications. 171 pp.
- Berglund, B. & C. E. Bolsby. 1977. The complete outdoorsman's guide to edible wild plants: a comprehensive cookbook and identification guide for North America. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York, NY. 189 pp.
- Brown, T., Jr. 1985. Tom Brown's guide to wild edible and medicinal plants. Berkeley Books. New York, NY. 241 pp.
- Callegari, J. & K. Durand. 1977. Wild edible and medicinal plants of California. Publ. by authors. El Cerrito, CA. 96 pp.
- Clarke, C. B. 1977. Edible and useful plants of California. California Nat. Hist. Guides: 41. Univ. California Press. Berkeley. 280 pp.
- Couplan, F. 1998. The encyclopedia of edible plants of North America: nature's green feast. Keats Publ. New Canaan, CT. 583 pp.
- Derig, B. B. & M. C. Fuller. 2001. Wild berries of the West. Mountain Publ. Missoula, MT. 235 pp.
- Elias, T. S. & P. A. Dykeman. 1982. Field guide to North American edible wild plants. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. New York, NY. 286 pp.
- Gibbons, E. & G. Tucker. 1979. Euell Gibbons' handbook of edible wild plants. The Donning Co. Virginia Beach, VA. 319 pp.
- Gibbons, E. 1973. Stalking the West's wild foods. Natl. Geogr. 144(2): 186-199.
- Harrington, H. D. 1967. Western edible plants. Univ. New Mexico Press. Albuquerque, NM. 156 pp.
- Hedrick, U. P. 1919. Sturtevant's notes on edible plants. Twenty-seventh annual report. Dept. Agric. State of New York. Vol. 2, Pt. 2. 686 pp.
- Hoover, R. L. 1972. Industrial plants of the California Indians. Pacific Discovery 25: 25-31.
- Kane, C. W. 2013. Southern California food plants. Lincoln Town Press. 52 pp.
- Keator, G. 1978. Pacific coast berry finder. Nature Study Guild. Berkeley, CA. 59 pp.
- Kirk, D. 1975. Wild edible plants of the western United States. Naturegraph Publishers. Healdsburg, CA. 307 pp.
- Krochmal, A. & C. Krochmal. 1982. Uncultivated nuts of the United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Information Bull. No. 450. 89 pp.
- Kunkel, G. 1984. Plants for human consumption. An annotated checklist of the edible phanerogams and ferns. Koeltz Scientific Books. Koenigstein, West Germany. 393 pp.
- Lowry, J. L. 2014. California foraging. Timber Press. Portland, OR. 344 pp.
- McPherson, A. & S. McPherson. 1979. Edible and useful wild plants of the urban West. Pruett Pub. Co. Boulder, CO.
- Medsker, O. P. 1939. Edible wild plants. Macmillan Co. New York, NY. 323 pp.
- Morton, J. F. 1963. Principal wild food plants of the United States. Econ. Bot. 17: 319-330.
- Nyerges, C. 2014. Foraging California: finding, identifying, and preparing edible wild foods in California. Falcon Guides. Guilford, CT. 243 pp.
- Nyerges, C. 2015. Nuts and berries of California. Falcon Guides. Guilford, CT. 122.
- Roos-Collins, M. 1990. The flavors of home. A guide to wild edible plants of the San Francisco Bay area. Heyday Books. Berkeley, CA. 224 pp.
- Schuster, C. E. 1947. Edible nuts of the Pacific Northwest. Econ. Bot. 1: 389-393.
- Thompson, S. & M. Thompson. 1972. Wild food plants of the Sierra. Dragtooth Press. Berkeley, CA. 186 pp.
- Underhill, J. E. 1974. Wild berries of the Pacific Northwest. Superior Publ. Co. Seattle, WA. 128 pp.

## 8: SOURCES

This compilation is based on a number of sources, including bookstores, catalogues, colleagues' bookshelves, and frequent visits to libraries and herbaria, especially those of the University of California at Berkeley, the University of California at Davis, the California Academy of Sciences, and the Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden. In addition, I have borrowed freely from these library holdings and references:

Blake, S. F. 1954. Guide to popular floras of the United States and Alaska. *Biblio. Bull.* No. 23. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 56 pp.

Blake, S. F. & A. C. Atwood. 1942. Geographical guide to floras of the world: an annotated list with special reference to useful plants and common plant names. *Misc. Publ.* No. 401. U. S. Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. 336 pp.

Botany Laboratory of the California Department of Food and Agriculture in Sacramento.

Chester, T. & J. Strong. Plants of southern California: regional floras:

<http://tchester.org/plants/floras/index.html>

Excerpta botanica. Sectio A: taxonomica et chorologica.

Fish, E. 1974. Wildflowers of North America: a selected, annotated bibliography of books in print. *Library New York Bot. Gard. Bronx.* 34 pp.

Frodin, D. G. 1964. Guide to the standard floras of the world (arranged alphabetically). *Dept. Bot. Univ. Tennessee. Knoxville.* 59 pp.

Frodin, D. G. 1984. Guide to standard floras of the world. *Cambridge Univ. Press. Cambridge, England.* 619 pp.

Howard, A. Q. 1974. An annotated reference list to the native plants, weeds, and some of the ornamental plants of California. *Cooperative Extension. Univ. California. Berkeley.* 34 pp.

Humboldt State University Library. Arcata, California.

Index to American botanical literature:  
[sweetgum.nybg.org/iabl](http://sweetgum.nybg.org/iabl)

Jepson Herbarium library and reprint collection. *Univ. California. Berkeley.*

Kew record of Taxonomic literature:  
[www.kdb.kew.org/kdb/searchpage.do](http://www.kdb.kew.org/kdb/searchpage.do)

Library of Congress. National union catalog. Various editions. *Library of Congress. Washington, D. C.*

Lynas, L. 1972. Medicinal and food plants of the North American Indians: a bibliography. *Library. New York*

*Bot. Gard. Bronx.* 21 pp.

Santa Barbara Botanical Garden Library. Santa Barbara, CA.

Schling, R. n. d. Selected California floras and checklists. *Dept. Biol. Sci. California State Univ., Chico.* 11 pp.

Shetler, E. R. 1965. Floras of the United States, Canada, and Greenland: a selected bibliography with annotations. *Dept. Botany. Smithsonian Institution. Washington, D. C.* 10 pp.

Stafleu, F. A. & R. S. Cowan. 1976 →. Taxonomic literature. A selective guide to botanical publications and collections with dates, commentaries, and types. Second edition. *Bohn, Scheltema & Holkema. Utrecht, The Netherlands.*

Taylor, M. S. 1985. California floristics bibliography. Second edition. *Flora Buttensis* 5(2/3): 1-181.

Thomas, J. H. 1975. California floristic works. *Stanford Univ. Stanford, CA.* 8 pp.

Thorne, R. F. 2000. A bibliography of floristics in southern California. *Southern California Botanists. www.socalbot.org/Thorne2.php*

Torrey Botanical Club. 1969. Index to American botanical literature: 1886-1966. Four volumes. *G. K. Hall. Boston, MA.*

Torrey Botanical Club. 1977. Index to American botanical literature: 1967-1976. *G. K. Hall. Boston, MA.* 740 pp.

United States Department of Agriculture Library. 1958. Plant science catalog. Botany subject index. 15 volumes. *G. K. Hall. Boston, MA.*